

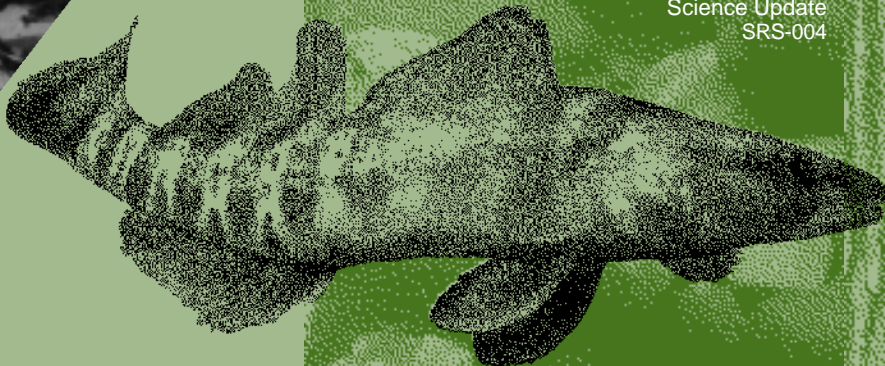
Forest Science in the South

United States
Department of
Agriculture
Forest Service



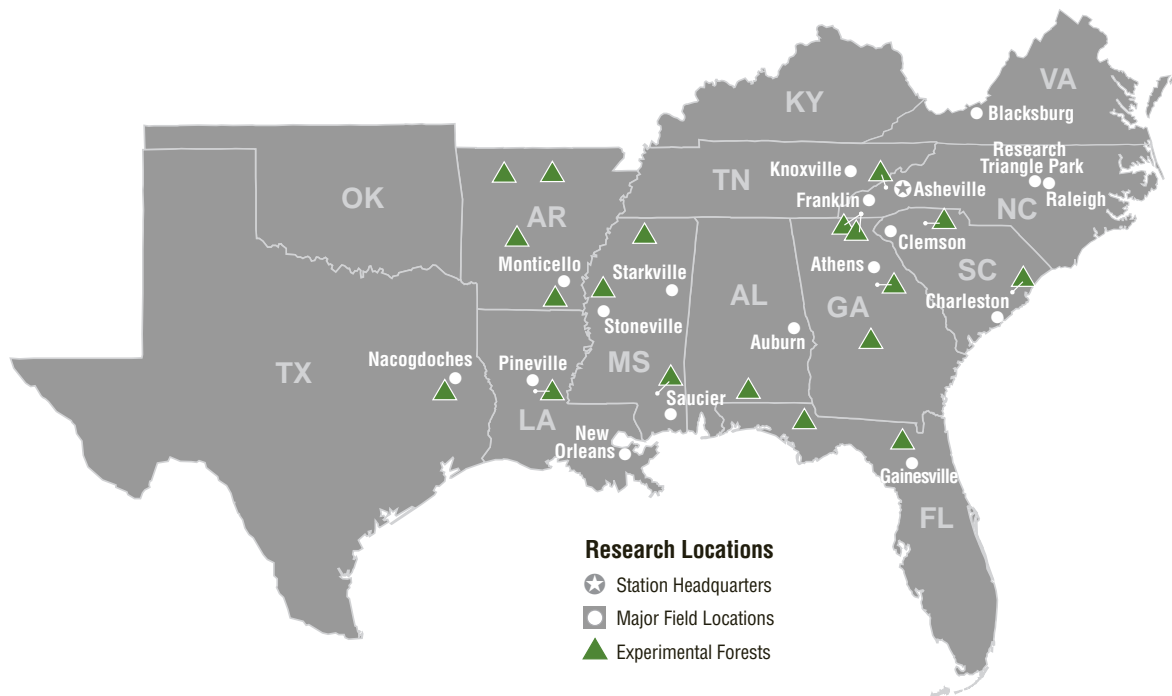
**Southern
Research Station**

Science Update
SRS-004



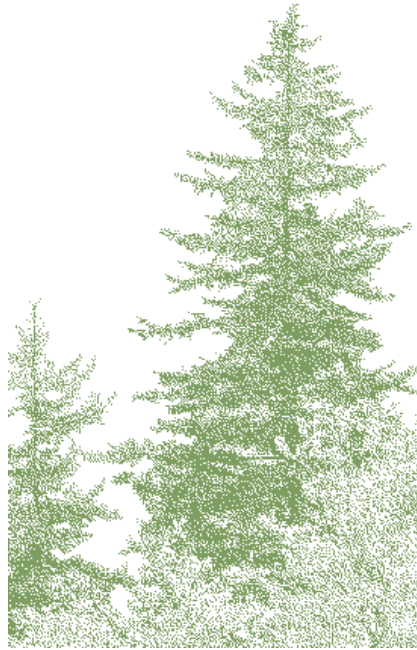
Southern Research Station

Our mission is to create the science and technology needed to sustain and enhance southern forest ecosystems and the benefits they provide.



Cover Photo: Recording plot data for Forest Inventory and Monitoring; fish: Niangua darter (*Etheostoma nianguae*).

2002
Forest
Science
in
the South



USDA Forest Service
Southern Research Station
200 W.T. Weaver Boulevard
P.O. Box 2680
Asheville, NC 28802

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us> or www.srs.fs.usda.gov

February 2003

Caring for the Land and Serving People

FY02 Accomplishment Summary

October 2001 – September 2002

Research work units	26
Publications	778
Refereed publications.....	285
Web sites (research work units)	25
Publications (SRS) online	2,700
Publication requests filled	
Hard copy	26,700
Electronic.....	1,078,000
Site tours	232
Presentations –	
To scientific and professional societies.....	466
To lay organizations	173
International activities	99
Conservation Education Intern Program contacts	3,000
Total Employees	469
Scientists	125
Initial budget (research funds only)	\$ 44,506,000
Awards/Grants to States, universities, and other	
Federal agencies (all funds)	\$9,910,000
External funding received from non-Federal	
Sources and other Federal agencies	\$4,300,000
Collaborating organizations	101

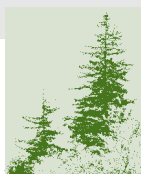


Table of Contents

From the Director

1 Successes – Our Major Accomplishments



- 2 Southern Pine Ecosystems
- 8 Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams
- 14 Mountain and Highland Ecosystems
- 25 Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling
- 38 Inventory and Monitoring
- 43 Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface

51 What's Ahead – Emerging Research Priorities



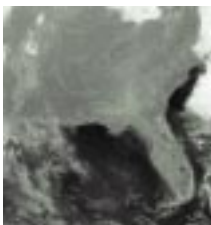
- 52 The South and Its Forests Are Changing
- 53 Changing Demands on Research in the South
- 55 Reforestation in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley
- 55 Hypertext Encyclopedia
- 56 Special Forest Products

57 Our Products – Book, Presentations, Web Postings



- 58 Southern Pine Ecosystems
- 75 Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams
- 83 Mountain and Highland Ecosystems
- 92 Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling
- 102 Inventory and Monitoring
- 106 Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface

109 Appendix – Budget and Work Units



- 110 FY02 Allocations to Resource Categories
- 111 FY02 Allocations to Research Work Units
- 112 Collaborative Research
- 114 Research Work Unit Directory
- 116 Experimental Forests
- 118 Administration

From the Director



It is with great pride that I provide you with this year's edition of *Forest Science in the South*. This report highlights many accomplishments from this past fiscal year, October 2001 through September 2002 (FY02), and describes some of our current and emerging research priorities. In FY02, our budget and program of work were affected by national firefighting needs, but I am pleased to say that we made progress on much significant research, in spite of staffing and spending limitations.

The USDA Forest Service Southern Research Station (SRS) contributes to quality of life in the South by providing the knowledge and technology needed to sustain and enjoy the benefits of the region's forests and waterways. Our scientific workforce collaborates with other scientists in the public and private sectors to produce research results that are useful to forest landowners and managers, commodity associations, conservation groups, educators, legislative bodies, and other agencies.

I am particularly proud of the release of the final documents for the Southern Forest Resource Assessment, which was completed in collaboration with USDA Forest Service Southern Region, other Federal agencies, and State forestry and natural resource agencies. The cooperative Southern Wildland-Urban Interface Assessment was also completed, although it was not printed until after the new fiscal year began in October.

The SRS was a sponsoring partner of the Southern Forest Science Conference held in November 2001. Conference objectives were to celebrate past accomplishments and create a vision for the future of southern forestry research and management. Our partnership with Alabama A&M University for the Forest Service's multicultural recruitment initiative has been especially rewarding — the University's forestry program has been accredited by the Society of American Foresters. It is the first historically black university to achieve this standing.

Among the recognition for our employees was the Chief's Award for Safety and Occupational Health, which was presented to the Wildlife Habitat and Timber Resources research work unit in Nacogdoches, TX, to recognize an outstanding health and safety record, while working with unusual hazards, including venomous snakes.

These are just a few of the highlights from this past year; many more are briefly described in the following section. I encourage you to contact us with any questions you may have about the work that we do.

Web site: www.srs.fs.fed.us or
www.srs.fs.usda.gov

USDA Forest Service
Southern Research Station
200 W.T. Weaver Boulevard
P.O. Box 2680
Asheville, NC 28802
828-257-4832; TDD: 828-259-0503

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Peter J. Roussopoulos". The signature is stylized and cursive.

PETER J. ROUSSOPOULOS
Director

Successes— *Our Major Accomplishments*



2002

Southern Pine Ecosystems	2
Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams	8
Mountain and Highland Ecosystems	14
Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling	25
Inventory and Monitoring	38
Urban Forestry/Wildland- Urban Interface	43



Southern Pine Ecosystems

2

Reforestation Technology

Nursery and reforestation research at the Even-Aged Southern Pine Forests research work unit in Pineville, LA, has been focusing on major problems in the restoration of the southern pine ecosystem. It also has national responsibility for providing technology to Federal, State, and private nurseries. Producing high quality seed is the primary limitation in increasing the production of container seedlings. A scientist in Pineville has been providing seed, seedling, and nursery production technology for restoration of the longleaf pine ecosystem. In FY02, that scientist provided information relevant to the long-recognized problem of obtaining good longleaf pine seeds.

Another scientist continues to provide technology to Federal, State, and private nursery producers across the country, and serves as research liaison for Forest Service Research and Development, State and Private Forestry, and the National Forest System. This important program has national support because it is almost the last program in Forest Service research that provides technical expertise on conifer issues. One significant accomplishment was to provide a guide to seedling selection for major northern conifer and windbreak species.

Program implementation has resulted not only in major increases in longleaf pine seedling production and acres planted, but also in the dissemination of scientific information widely used by small, private nursery producers and landowners. Research results in this important field provide critical information on seedling standards for longleaf pine container stock; and research of northern conifers and seedling-selection information is of great benefit to land managers and owners trying to protect dry, windborne lands from soil loss.

Reforestation studies are conducted at different locations.

B. Lea



Southern Pine Ecosystems

In 1982, the Disturbance of Southern Forest Ecosystems research work unit began a study of the benefits of six site-preparation treatments on survival and growth of loblolly pine in the Piedmont of Georgia. The treatments to prepare sites for loblolly pines plantations vary widely in cost, completeness of competing vegetation control, and site disturbance. Twenty-year measurements were taken in FY02 and the data are being evaluated. Growth and yield information was published at years 3, 5, 8, and 10. Since 1982, 9 more studies have focused on wildlife benefits, stand dynamics, economics of forest management, soil relationships, and early succession/vegetation responses after silvicultural practices.

Plots with the most intensive site preparation had the best survival after 10 years, but all treatments improved survival. Height growth and volume production was best for the most intensive treatments. We will not know the full effects of the imposed treatments until the plantings reach full rotation, but results of the recent 20-year measurements will provide significant insight about treatment effects and benefits.

This study represents a wide range of site-preparation methods that offer information based on intensity of site preparation treatment, which in turn relates directly to economics of cost and profits from the investment. Therefore, a private landowner who owns a small acreage and can invest only minimal capital in reforestation can evaluate the choices and apply them accordingly. The same is true for an industrial forest manager who has capital and wants to use it to maximize the return on reforestation investment. ▲

Longleaf Pine Silviculture

SRS scientists and University of Florida researchers met with managers from the Florida Division of Forestry and the National Forests in Florida to discuss how best to apply uneven-aged

management to longleaf pine. While uneven-aged management is one way to mimic some of the natural stand-replacement dynamics that occur in longleaf forests, these forests traditionally have been managed using even-aged methods. Thus, managers have virtually no experience or a sound scientific understanding of long-term costs and benefits to support the wide-scale use of uneven-aged methods for longleaf pine. To meet the needs revealed in this process, scientists in Auburn, AL, and Athens, GA, developed a comprehensive multisite study plan. The study is an operational-scale research and demonstration plan that will examine five silvicultural methods for effectively regenerating and sustaining longleaf pine forests. Single-tree selection, group selection, irregular shelterwood, classic (uniform) shelterwood, and naturalistic management (i.e. no timber management) will be tested on upland, sandhill, and flatwood sites. ▲

Several species of pine flourish throughout the South.

USDA Forest Service



Southern Pine Ecosystems



4

Southern Pine Products

The South's pine wood industry is now using intensive cultural treatments such as vegetation control, fertilization, and planting of genetically improved seedlings to increase fiber production. The impact of treatments on increased growth is positive and significant, but their effects on lumber strength, stiffness and dimensional stability, pulp yields, and paper properties are not very well known. Intensively managed pines grow rapidly early in the rotation, are younger when they reach merchantable size, and may contain a significantly higher proportion of juvenile wood, raising concerns for the use of new wood in traditional products. The stiffness and strength of structural lumber containing juvenile wood is significantly lower than that of mature wood and may not meet design specifications. Pulp chips containing large volumes of juvenile wood yield less pulp per ton of green chips.

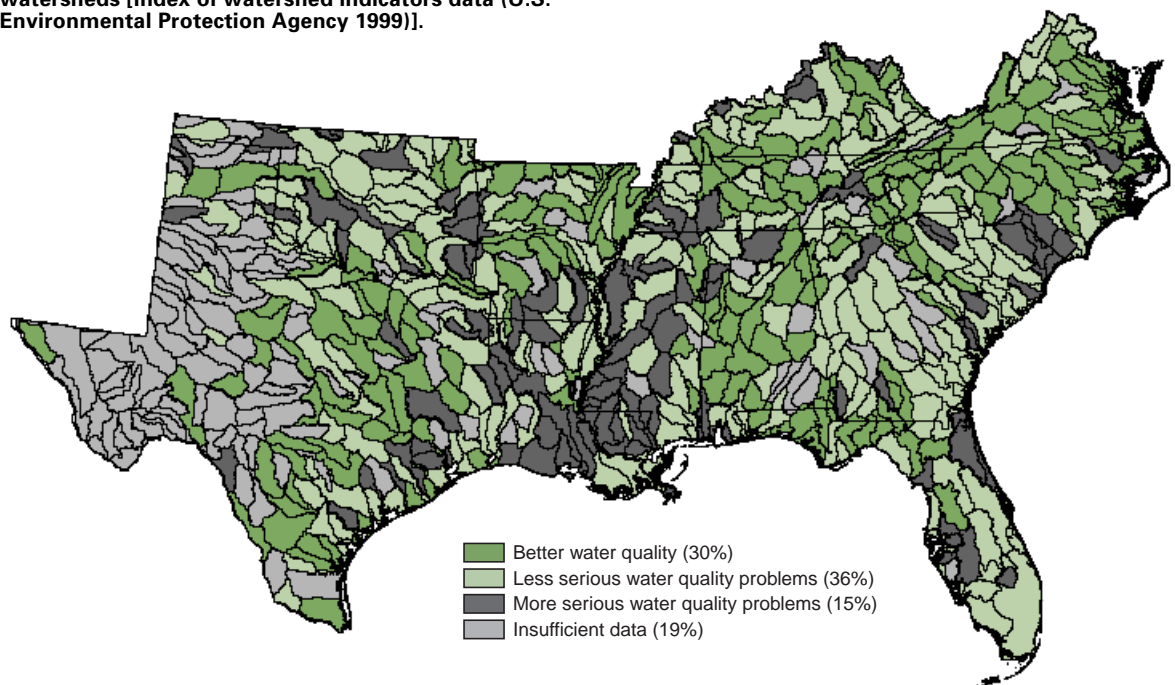
The Disturbance of Southern Forest Ecosystem research work unit in Athens, GA, together with the University of Georgia and forest industry participants, established the Wood Quality Consortium in 1999. The Consortium is now conducting a baseline study and an intensive

management study. The baseline study will develop comprehensive baseline data for conventionally managed planted pine to determine the effects of environmental factors and stand variables on specific gravity, tracheid length, microfibril angle and their relationship with stiffness, strength and dimensional stability of wood. Data for the baseline study are being collected on operational, industrial plantations 20 to 25 years of age from Virginia to Texas. The intensive management study will quantify effects of intensive forest management, soils, and geographic location on basic wood properties. ▲

Streamside Management Zones

In order to ensure compliance with a variety of statutes and regulations implemented under Federal laws such as the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, and the Endangered Species Act, most States have implemented voluntary Best Management Practices (BMPs), which specify the design and placement of Streamside Management Zones (SMZs). In countries around the world, SMZs are used to protect water quality and quantity, as well as the habitat of forest wildlife and plant species.

Overall characterization of water quality in southern watersheds [index of watershed indicators data (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1999)].



Southern Pine Ecosystems

Scientists are looking to strengthen the scientific basis for the application and the specifications of SMZs. In Auburn, AL, the Vegetation Management and Longleaf Pine research work unit continues its research on the use and efficacy of SMZs to protect water quality from the off-site movement of herbicides and sediment. The Auburn team has repeatedly demonstrated the effectiveness of SMZs in keeping both herbicides and sediment out of streams, especially the ephemeral and intermittent streams that feed perennial streams during local storm events. While SMZs are typically installed on perennial streams, they are used less often on intermittent streams and rarely on ephemeral streams.

On a national and global scale, forest management practices contribute a small amount of sediment and chemicals to water bodies relative to agriculture and urbanization. Still, the public demands that forest managers quantify such effects and use practices that reduce environmental and ecological impacts. SMZ designs, especially specifications for length and width, must be improved and provide a stronger scientific basis for increasing voluntary compliance. All forest vegetation management tools need to be readily available and optimized for the forest manager to properly select BMPs for specific site conditions and objectives. ▲

Soil Productivity

As part of the international Long-Term Soil Productivity program, the Pineville research work unit is evaluating how soil productivity is affected by intensive site preparation and timber harvesting. Installations in Louisiana, Texas, and Mississippi are being used to measure the effects of compaction and organic matter removal on sustainability of forest sites. The concept has been extended to industrial forest sites by a partnership with forest industry and universities. Related studies now are being installed in a number of

other countries. For example, under the leadership of the Center for International Forestry Research (CIFOR), scientists are evaluating the sustainability of management practices in tropical plantation forests.

Scientists at the Pineville lab used two long-term studies to evaluate the response of loblolly and slash pine during a second-rotation. Growth was significantly lower during the second rotation, probably as a result of nutrient depletion. Bedding on West Gulf Coastal Plain soils is questionable, and scientists have found that beds should be leveled or recreated and fertilized.

At the Biological Foundations of Sustainability research work unit in Research Triangle Park, NC, Forest Service scientists collaborated with their peers in industry and academia to assess the use of ground-penetrating radar (GPR) for measuring root biomass. Forest productivity and sustainability depend on biological and physical processes reflected in the rates of above- and belowground tree growth. Because it is so expensive and time-intensive, measuring root biomass has been practically impossible. They found it to be an extremely powerful quantification tool in forest ecosystems, especially in well-drained soils. Future modifications for collecting and processing images show promise that GPR will be useful in other soil types also. Use of this tool makes it possible to collect as much data in 4 hours as would be collected from 10,000 root cores. The research results produced will likely lead to commercial development and ready access to forest biologists around the world. It will permit root assessment at spatial scales previously impossible, such as at the watershed level. It will foster and enhance studies on diverse topics such as optimizing buffer strips along streams, tree improvement, and intensive silviculture. ▲



Southern Pine Ecosystems



6

Forest Pests and Invasive Species

The USDA Forest Service strategy for noxious and nonnative invasive plant management announced in September 1999 was entitled “Stemming the Invasive Tide.” Scientists in the Vegetation Management and Longleaf Pine research work unit in Auburn, AL, recognized that a fundamental first step was to develop the plant identification skills of researchers, managers, and other user groups. To address this crucial need in the Southeastern United States, a list of the worst 33 invasive plants was developed from State and Forest Service invasive species lists. Then, in cooperation with the SRS Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) unit, a true color in-house guidebook and training manual, *Exotic Pest Plants of Southeastern Forests*, was developed to facilitate survey crew training and to implement the first region-wide survey of exotic pest plants in cooperation with State forestry agencies. Six additional States were added to the survey in FY02 and their crews were provided manuals and trained in invasive plant identification. An

Kudzu crowds out native species in many southern locations.

R. Kindlund

additional section on integrated vegetation management treatments to control each species has been added. This in-house manual is available to other users through the SRS FIA Web site (<http://srsfia1.fia.srs.fs.fed.us>), as well as the nationally recognized exotic species Web site at the University of Georgia (“the bugwood network” — <http://www.bugwood.org/>). A follow-up printing with multiagency funding is now underway with release projected for early in FY03. The working title is *Nonnative Plants Invading Forests of the Southern United States: a field guide for identification and control*.

At the Insects and Diseases research work unit in Athens, GA, scientists are grappling with the full complement of phenomena that adversely affect forest sustainability and productivity. Kudzu is a perennial, woody vine related to soybeans, which was introduced into the United States as an ornamental plant at the 1876 Philadelphia Centennial Exposition. In the 1930s and ‘40s, it was promoted for erosion control, and in a government landowner-assistance program over 73 million seedlings were produced and planted across the South, where erosion and soil loss were



Southern Pine Ecosystems

major problems. The range of kudzu is expanding, and now extends from Illinois to Connecticut, and Oklahoma to Florida.

Dissatisfaction with current kudzu-control methods is universal. Utility companies spend enormous amounts to prevent it from shorting-out transformers. Many forest landowners are finding that it costs about \$350/acre to apply herbicides to kill kudzu, and they cannot afford the treatment. The most effective herbicides are not selective and cannot be used near waterways. More selective herbicides are available, but cost even more.

In China, over 50 different insect species have been observed feeding on kudzu, and representative samples have been collected for identification by collaborators at the Chinese Academy of Science, and several Chinese universities. These include stem and root borers, defoliators, shoot-clipping weevils, and seed predators. The Insects and Disease research work unit has begun preliminary host testing on a small group of these insects in China. They also have identified several fungal diseases, the most promising of which is called “imitation rust.” Scientists also are conducting studies of insect life, with a goal of developing suitable rearing techniques. They are looking to develop colonies of test insects before conducting quarantine tests to ensure host specificity. ▲

Other Significant Accomplishments

Obtained a grant to evaluate new fungicides for controlling pathogens on pine seeds.

Determined a strong linear relationship between the infection of slash pine stems with fusiform rust at age 5 and a decline in stand

stumpage values, which will permit land managers to estimate the value of slash pine stands at harvest at early ages and then decide among management alternatives.

Served on the National Regeneration Committee which collects input from the field related to equipment development needs that support nurseries and reforestation practices and makes recommendations for funding the Missoula Technology and Development Center.

Led workshops in Chile and Argentina on seedling physiology and nursery production, thereby helping those countries’ nursery practices and seedling production.

Prepared the keynote presentation for the International Union of Forestry Research Organizations (IUFRO) Continuous Cover Forestry Conference in Germany describing the American experience with continuous cover forestry in southern pines. ▲

Awards

Chung-Yun Hse received a Friendship Award from the State Administration of Foreign Experts Affairs of People’s Republic of China for his work in the international science community in China.

Richard Conner, D. Craig Rudolph, and Jeff Walters received the “Outstanding Book Award” from the Texas Chapter of The Wildlife Society for *The Red-cockaded Woodpecker; surviving in a fire-maintained ecosystem*.

John Stanturf received an IUFRO award in appreciation of his efforts in organizing the international Conference on Restoration of Boreal and Temperate Forests, Denmark, spring 2002.





Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams

Forested Wetlands: An Important Component of Terrestrial Carbon Cycling

8

Wetlands contain 20 to 30 percent of the terrestrial soil carbon, the largest amount among ecosystem types. Within the continental United States, forested wetlands contain as much soil carbon as upland forests, although they only occupy about 20 percent of the resource. Recognizing the importance of forested wetlands to the terrestrial carbon cycle, several research work units have initiated studies to: (1) consider distribution of the resource; (2) study the processes controlling the carbon balance; and (3) develop a soil carbon model that can be used for large-scale assessments.

The current paradigm is that disturbance regimes (e.g., silvicultural practices) cause a reduction in the soil carbon balance. The loss of carbon is typically associated with changes in temperature, aeration regime, and substrate. Recent findings by the Center for Forested Wetlands research work unit, and Michigan Technological University show that by sustaining site productivity, soil carbon pools can recover. Coupled with recent reports from Europe, this work suggests fundamental changes in our understanding of the effects of forest management on soil carbon pools.

The forest landscape in the Southeastern United States is a complex mosaic of upland and wetlands, so developing a model that accurately considers the carbon cycle is critical. Researchers at the Center for Forested Wetlands unit compared the most commonly used models and found that they were not applicable to forested wetlands. Since the Southern Global Change Program in Raleigh, NC, is concerned with developing models for large-scale carbon cycling assessments, scientists there worked with the Center for Forested Wetlands to develop a soil carbon model that could be used across forested

landscapes. Through cooperation with scientists from the University of New Hampshire, a new model has been developed and tested. This model signifies an important advancement because it accurately portrays the biogeochemistry of carbon in wetland forests, and it considers forests during an entire rotation. To augment the data required for modeling the carbon cycle, scientists are also conducting field investigations to better quantify evapotranspiration in bottomland hardwood forests. ▲

Characterizing and Measuring Southern Forested Wetlands

Definitions of forested wetlands can vary considerably. Measuring carbon storage below ground requires a different model from those

Tupelo-baldcypress swamp in Mississippi.

B. Lea



Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams

used in other forested areas. *Forested Wetlands of the Southern United States: A Bibliography* describes forested wetland as a variety of habitat types ranging from bottomland hardwood forests to alluvial swamp forests that occur on river floodplains. This comprehensive list of references to varied studies conducted in these forest types could benefit researchers, students, managers, and other interested people. Citations date from 1923 to 2001. *Wetland Forest Statistics for the South Atlantic States* presents information about timberland with hydric vegetation, hydric soil, and a wetland hydrology. Scientists present findings about area, distribution, and ownership; stand size and age structure; forest management types and detailed forest types; physiography; volume, growth, removals, and mortality; and disturbances, condition, and opportunities. ▲

Wetland Carbon and Nitrogen Cycling

Wetlands serve many important functions, including wildlife habitat, quality purification, and as a sink for atmospheric carbon. The Southern Global Change Program is collaborating with other SRS research work units to better

understand the processes that control carbon gain and water flow from wetland ecosystems. This research interests forest managers evaluating the hydrologic consequences of wetland management in the Southeastern United States. Research continues on developing a wetland hydrologic model that incorporates carbon and nitrogen cycling for studying the effects of climate change on carbon sequestration. A new wetland carbon model is being published in the journal *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, and a multisite synthesis paper on contrasting wetland and upland hydrology was coauthored and published in the *Journal of Hydrology* by scientists in the Southern Global Change Program, university collaborators, and paper industry scientists.

Through collaboration with other SRS units, scientists from the Southern Global Change Program modified the FLATWOODS model to simulate groundwater and surface water interactions in the Carolina Bays, an isolated wetland system. Researchers acquired another integrated hydrologic model, MIKE-SHE, and are evaluating it for modeling hydrologic processes of forested wetlands in the Coastal Plain. ▲

Flatwoods ecosystem.

B. Simon



Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams



10

Successes— Our Major Accomplishments

The Carolina Bay Restoration Project

Restoration of wetlands and riparian zones requires both new technologies and indicators of ecosystem health. Carolina bays are an abundant wetland type found throughout the Atlantic Coastal Plain of the United States. It has been estimated that there are over 300 Carolina bays or bay-like depression wetlands on the Savannah River Site, SC, of which an estimated two-thirds were ditched or disturbed prior to Federal occupation. These isolated wetlands range from small ephemeral depressions to large permanent ponds of several hectares in size. They provide habitat to support a wide range of rare plant and animal species. Historical impacts to the Carolina bays at the Savannah River Site were primarily associated with agricultural activities. Bays were often drained, tilled, and planted to crops. The consequence was a loss in the wetland hydrologic cycle, the native wetland vegetation, and associated wildlife.

A large factorial experiment to evaluate strategies for restoring 16 Carolina bays was implemented in 2001. Drainage ditches were plugged to reestablish earlier hydrological conditions, and interior trees were harvested in the degraded bays. Restoration of these sites to herbaceous communities was evaluated in eight bays by stimulating remnant seed banks through soil scarification during the timber harvest. In addition, wetland grasses (*Panicum hemitomon* and *Leersia hexandra*) were planted on a portion (10 percent) of the interiors at these sites. The other eight bays were restored to a forested community by planting swamp tupelo (*Nyssa sylvatica*) and baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) throughout the wetland interior. In an effort to gain a better understanding of the relationship between buffer-zone management and wetland properties, bay margin treatments were applied to a 100-m margin from the edge of a bay into the upland. Fire-managed, open-canopy pine forest savannas, and relatively unmanaged closed canopy mixed pine-hardwood represent the two upland management treatments. Whether restored systems and their accompanying buffers are moving toward planned endpoints is being assessed through a monitoring program



Patsy Pond Complex, Croatan National Forest, North Carolina.

B. Lea

established to evaluate the change in biotic (vegetation, invertebrates, bats, avifauna, herpetofauna) and abiotic (soil, geochemistry, hydrology) metrics. Undisturbed reference bays and drained control bays are being monitored for comparison.

The monitoring program will record the progress of the restoration for five years after the treatment manipulations (2002 to 2006), and will be used as criteria for determining the final net improvement displayed for each individual wetland. Scientists and cooperators anticipate that the comprehensive nature of this study will provide the opportunity to establish guidelines for restoring degraded bays and for managing these unique ecosystems. ▲

Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams

Afforestation of the Mississippi River Alluvial Valley

The complexity of ecological processes and restoration of bottomland hardwoods involves a network of researchers, land managers, and landowners. The U.S. Geological Survey and the Southern Research Station jointly published *A Guide to Bottomland Hardwood Restoration*. The report provides information for the reestablishment of bottomland hardwood forest vegetation, especially trees, on lands where they formerly occurred. Hydrology is recognized as the driving force of wetland ecosystems. The authors state the hope that the book's audience will work toward restoration of all functions and values associated with these forests—storage of floodwaters, water quality improvement, provision of wildlife habitat. Since national forest silviculturalists, land managers, and landowners are adopting *A Guide to Bottomland Hardwood Restoration* as a manual, the authors' goal to transfer knowledge into restored ecosystems appears to be on track. ▲

Reduction of Ecological Impacts of Forest Operations

Two studies published by the Forest Operations research work unit in Auburn, AL, relate to erosion control from the forest road prism on the National Forests of Alabama. The scientist examined alternative turnout ditch designs and road sideslope stabilization. The effectiveness of vegetative stabilization on forest road sideslopes in mitigating sediment production was reported based on four year results. Erosion control techniques were found to reduce sediment losses by as much as 98 percent compared to no control during study years. Native species vegetation was as effective as exotic species vegetation or a wood excelsior erosion mat in controlling erosion losses. Alternative road turn-out erosion control techniques were compared on the basis of runoff concentrations and sediment export from forest roads. Runoff concentration reductions were as much as 85 percent from the sediment basin control treatment. Alternative sediment control treatments show promise in reducing runoff concentrations and sediment transport distances downslope from roads.

The findings reported from these road erosion control studies provide valuable information on the applicability of alternative methods to reduce the environmental impact of forest roads. Alternative sediment control practices can reduce sediment export from forest road prisms by increasing detention time of storm runoff. Controlling the quantity of sediment leaving the forest road will likely reduce sediment travel distances downslope of road systems and sediment delivery to streams.

Scientists with the Forest Operations unit collaborated with a university colleague to study the efficacy of a global positioning system (GPS) to map disturbance patterns of forest harvesting machinery. They investigated the GPS-transformation system and found it could be used to make estimates of total site disturbance and to identify regions of higher or lower disturbance. The study also found that the system was less effective when applied in defining number of passes at a given point in a stand.

Results of using ground-penetrating radar to study tree roots in the Southeastern United States were published by the Biological Foundations unit in Research Triangle Park, NC. Study sites included the southern Piedmont, Carolina Sandhills, and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods. Results indicated that the utility of ground-penetrating radar for estimating root biomass is site specific. The technology is least successful in soils with high clay or water content and at sites with rough terrain. However, under particular soil and site conditions, ground-penetrating radar appears useful to augment traditional biomass sampling. ▲

Station Scientists Contribute to International Conferences

Scientists from several SRS research work units participated in the International Union of Forest Research Organizations conference on restoration boreal and temperate ecosystems in Vejle, Denmark. The objective of the conference was to document forest restoration knowledge and practice. They presented research findings relative to restoration and afforestation of the Mississippi River Alluvial Valley, served as session moderators and compiled the proceedings.



Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams



12

Successes—Our Major Accomplishments

The SRS collaborated with the National Wetlands Center of the U.S. Geological Survey, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and Nanjing University of Forestry to support the international conference on wetland restoration. The conference provided an opportunity for Chinese scientists and students to learn about the state of knowledge of western forested wetlands. Interaction among American, European, and Asian researchers set the stage for future international collaboration. There is rapidly growing interest in environmental sciences in China. An increasing focus on the significance of clean water and air to a healthy society resonates in cultural, economic, and environmental areas. A boat tour along the Yangtze helped crystallize the complexity of these issues. The world's largest hydroelectric dam is being built at the Three Gorges area of the Yangtze River. ▲

Focus on Low-Income Minority Communities of Upper Charleston County

The Center for Forested Wetlands received a \$10,000 grant from the Forest Service for a collaborative project in the public schools of upper McClellanville, the largest town in upper Charleston County. The project will help start a new environmental sciences program in the county's public schools. Researchers will also conduct a study of community perceptions and needs in relation to the national forests and future land use within the rural coastal community. Upper Charleston County, which lies north of the city of Charleston in the Coastal Plain between the Sewee and Santee Rivers, is increasingly threatened by urban sprawl and coastal development. Once covered with rice plantations, the area is still mostly rural and its residents predominantly African American. Though a large part of the county lies within the Francis Marion National Forest, African American residents rarely use this resource, nor do they tend to be involved in decisions about future land uses in their area.

The project will support new environmental science curricula in McClellanville schools by providing equipment, supplies, a network of

volunteers, and the technical help of a wide array of partners. A social scientist from the SRS Recreation, Wilderness, Urban Forest, and Demographics Trends research work unit in Athens, GA, will coordinate the second component of the program, a study of community needs and perceptions that will focus specifically on minority participation in decisions about both private and public lands in upper Charleston County.

For the curriculum on wetland ecology, students are constructing a small model wetland for study just outside their classroom, and will explore the role of land use on the health of wetlands systems and how these systems in turn influence deepwater marine life and fisheries. This topic is particularly important to people in the area, since fishing is still one of the most important industries in McClellanville. ▲

Fundamental Biotic and Abiotic Processes and Functions in Forested Wetland Landscapes

The goal of developing a reference bottomland hardwood forest system has been accomplished with the maturation and publication of numerous studies on the long-term Coosawhatchie Bottomland Ecosystem Study. During the first phase of the study, a 50-year flooding history was developed using hydrologic models created on



Alligator in cypress swamp.

B. Lea

Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams

the site and long-term stage data from a gauge upstream. Results showed that historically the site flooded more frequently and more deeply than in recent years. Results suggest that developmental pressure on aquifers and surface water have contributed to hydrologic changes. Scientists identified relationships between plant community variation and differences in hydroperiod and soil characteristics, and characterized five main plant communities on the site. Differences among communities also have been quantified for above- and below-ground primary productivity, mycorrhizae, soil microorganisms, litter decomposition, nutrient cycling, and sedimentation rates.

Studies that have been completed on the site include those of bird, invertebrate, and fish community compositions; water quality; coarse woody debris dynamics; and forest gap dynamics. Phase 2 will entail continuing long-term studies of hydroperiods, above- and below-ground net primary production, and tree regeneration. Regeneration of bottomland hardwood species is a fundamental although poorly understood ecosystem process that influences other ecosystem functions. A field experiment was installed to contrast tree regeneration success and seedling physiology under continuous canopies, in canopy gaps, and under clearcut and partially cut conditions. Artificial canopy gaps were created by girdling canopy trees. Artificial root gaps were created by trenching soil around subplots and installing a barrier to prevent roots regrowing into the subplots. Results suggested the most effective way to regenerate ecologically and economically desirable tree species in bottomlands is by allowing regeneration to occur in canopy gaps or by partially cutting stands. Apparently, clearcutting large areas can increase soil resource availability to the extent where nondesirable plants are stimulated and ultimately out-compete desirable tree species. ▲

Other Significant Accomplishments

Presented information on ecological impacts of forest herbicides, with particular emphasis on aquatic systems, at the 4th International Forest Vegetation Management Conference.

Hosted visiting scientists from Mexico and Turkey for training and consultation in watershed analysis and management.

Distributed publications to international collaborators in many countries on methods for hazard assessment and water quality criteria for selenium and TMDLs (Total Maximum Daily Loads).

Collaborated on field research studying riparian zone carbon dynamics in Canada.

Provided knowledge base and technical assistance in the initial stages of developing a restoration plan for the Nariva Swamp in Trinidad and Tobago, West Indies. ▲

Awards

Dennis Lemly received two international commendations this year. He was recognized by the International Academy of Environmental Safety in London for innovations in the field of selenium ecotoxicology that have led to major advances in environmental safety, and by the International Academy of Biomedical and Environmental Sciences in Beijing for his professional service to the Chinese Academy of Preventive Medicine by developing a public health education program for selenium contamination in Hebi Province.

Margaret Burke received a certificate of appreciation from the Charleston County School District for giving invaluable support in furthering the education of the students.

Susie Adams received a certificate of appreciation from the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality for outstanding service and support to the sixth annual Aqua Fair Event.





Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

14

Reintroduction of the American Chestnut

The woods of the Southern Appalachian region were once crowded with American chestnut, the tree's white flowers filling the forest canopy in early summer. Chestnuts supported a wide range of wildlife and played an important part in rural economies. In 1904, chestnut blight was discovered in New York City; by 1950, the great American tree had all but disappeared from eastern forests.

Plant breeders have been working for decades to create a blight-resistant chestnut by crossing the American species with Chinese and other

Research forester with chestnut seedlings and saplings.

USDA Forest Service

blight-resistant Asian species. The American Chestnut Foundation is developing blight-resistant seedlings, but little is known about how propagation, transport and planting methods affect survival and growth when the seedlings are reintroduced into hardwood forests.

In a cooperative study between the Southern Appalachian Ecology and Management unit at the Bent Creek Experimental Forest near Asheville, NC, the University of Kentucky, and the Daniel Boone National Forest, SRS scientists are developing procedures for large-scale reintroduction of American chestnut into the mixed hardwood forests of the Southern Appalachians and the Cumberland Plateau.



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Fall oak leaves.

USDA Forest Service

In a multisite study on Kentucky's Cumberland Plateau, the Station and its cooperators are also comparing the growth and survival of planted chestnut seedlings in openings created by overstory removal with that of seedlings planted in stands where light has been increased by the removal of understory. Results from the study will be used to develop more effective strategies for reintroducing American chestnut in the Southern Appalachians. ▲

Prescribed Burning in Oak Forests

Prescribed burning involves deliberately setting fires in forest stands to reduce undergrowth and promote the growth of trees and other fire-dependent forest plants. For years, prescribed burning has been used successfully for vegetation management in native and plantation pine forests. Periodic low-intensity fire promotes seed germination in pine species and reduces the fuel that can feed wildfires. Without periodic fire, many pine ecosystems would revert to hardwoods.

Even though some managers have started using fire in hardwood-dominated stands, the effects of fire on oak systems are still poorly understood. The few studies that have tested the hypothesis that oak stands could be perpetuated by fire have produced mixed results. Scientists from the Southern Appalachian Ecology and Management research work unit and the University of Kentucky recently began a large study in cooperation with the Daniel Boone National Forest in eastern Kentucky to examine the ecological response of oak-dominated communities to prescribed fire.

Funded by a grant from the Joint Fire Sciences Program, the research focuses on how fire affects oaks, their competitors, and forest structure. SRS scientists will also study the effect of fire on the insects that feed on acorns and the relationship of bird nesting success to prescribed fire. Knowledge developed from these studies will guide efforts to apply prescribed fire to oak stands. ▲



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Silvicultural study, Bent Creek Experimental Forest.

B. Lea

A Simpler Method to Predict Site Quality

Forest managers and consultants often base their recommendations for silvicultural treatments on site quality. Conventional methods for determining site quality—usually based on tree height—are labor intensive, prone to error, and not readily understood by the average landowner. Researchers are developing an alternative method that uses tree indicator species—species that are usually found on sites with particular physical characteristics—as an easier and more reliable way to estimate site quality.

Preliminary results suggest that the tree indicator species method can be used effectively to classify site quality as low, medium, or high. These three classes are all that forest managers need to plan many silvicultural treatments. Bent Creek researchers found that, for the Southern Appalachians, they could combine elevation measurements with the presence or absence of 6

tree species to group forest sites into low, medium, and high classes. The tree indicator species identified were mostly trees adapted to dry environments such as chestnut and scarlet oaks, hickory, or sourwood. Anyone who can identify trees can use the method, and it will be particularly useful to consultants working with private landowners. ▲

The Response of Forested Watersheds to Disturbance

Understanding how forested ecosystems respond to disturbance requires a long-term approach because forest ecosystems are always changing in both structure and function as they age over decades and even centuries. To understand functions of the forest, scientists at the Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory study the interactions among water, carbon, and nutrient cycling. These functions determine the aspects of structure—such as tree size and vigor, species composition, and suitability as wildlife habitat—that forest managers are concerned about.

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

In one long-term study, scientists examined changes in vegetation and nutrient cycling on a clear-cut watershed site 20 years ago. They found that, even though the effects on soil carbon from logging slash—the treetops, limbs, and logs remaining on the site—persisted for several years, vegetation in the clear-cut watershed grew back rapidly, preventing nutrients from being washed out into the streamwater. This and other long-term studies suggest that forest ecosystems of the Southern Appalachians are generally resistant and resilient to disturbances, with significant short-term changes in some nutrient cycling occurring as the stand redevelops. ▲

Respiration Research Contributes to Better Models of Climate

In the metabolic process of respiration, plants use oxygen to break down complex sugars in their own tissues to create energy, releasing carbon dioxide as a byproduct. Respiration is an important indicator of how forests are responding to changes in the environment. Developing

accurate models of forest response to climate change depends on a more precise understanding of how functions such as respiration are affected by changes in temperature and atmospheric levels of carbon dioxide and nitrogen.

Coweeta scientists conduct basic research on the relationship between temperature, nitrogen, and respiration in specific parts of the tree—leaves, branches, stems, coarse roots, and fine roots. In addition to the importance of temperature and nitrogen, the results show that accurate estimates of respiration need to take into account variations in the respiration rates in individual tissues rather than relying on whole-tree data. Refining this information is critical for improving the accuracy of the computer models used to simulate future climate changes due to air pollution and global warming. ▲



Coweeta Basin, view from the east.

USDA Forest Service



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Nitrogen Deposition Impacts on Forest Health

Historically, nitrogen has limited forest growth across the United States. During the last century, the burning of fossil fuels such as coal and gasoline, raised the amount of nitrogen in the atmosphere, with total nitrogen deposition in some parts of the country increasing as much as 10 times over the global background over the last century.

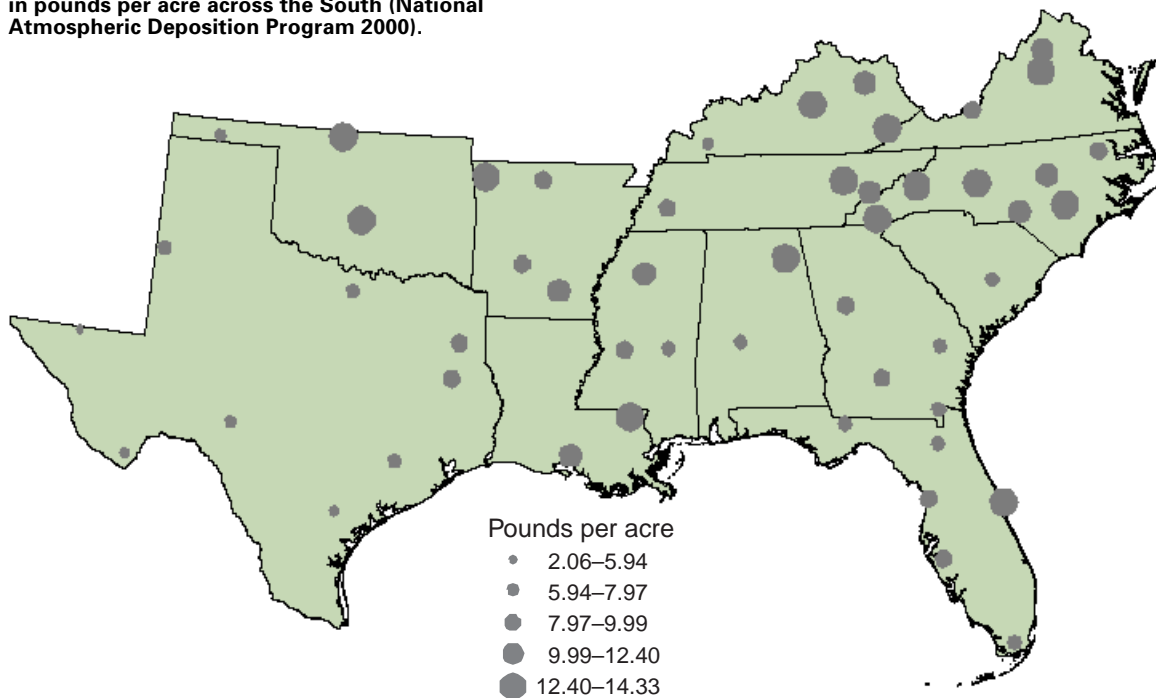
Eventually the nitrogen falls out of the atmosphere in rain and dust. Over 95 percent of forests actually benefit from the fertilizer effects of the nitrogen deposition; however, the forest can become nitrogen saturated when nitrogen deposition exceeds the nitrogen demand of plants and microorganisms. Nitrogen saturation can adversely affect forest health and productivity, and can lead to nitrate leaching into drinking water.

Nitrogen saturation effects have been observed in the northeast in high elevation spruce-fir forests. Recent studies suggest that nitrogen

saturation is also beginning in lower elevation sugar maple forests across New England, and in high elevation forests of the Southern Appalachian region. Forest health and sustainability could be severely impacted during the coming decades if nitrogen saturation occurs in conjunction with climate change and increasing ozone episodes.

The Southern Global Change Program located in Raleigh, NC, is examining tree ring growth and nutrient concentrations in tree foliage and soils to determine if the early stages of nitrogen saturation can be detected in the forests of New England and the Southern Appalachians. The program is also conducting the world's longest high elevation, nitrogen saturation experiment, established in 1988. Results of this research continue to provide new insights on how nitrogen saturation impacts forest health, and show that high elevation forests are already experiencing the early stages of nitrogen saturation. ▲

Current (1999) distribution of nitrogen deposition in pounds per acre across the South (National Atmospheric Deposition Program 2000).



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Shortleaf pine on rock outcrop.

B. Lea

Effects of Forest Management on Soil Quality in the Ouachita Highlands

The Ouachita Highlands in Arkansas and Oklahoma have been the site of numerous research projects on the effects of forest management on the soil environment of shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata* Mill.), the most ecologically and economically important native pine species of the Interior Highlands. In FY02, scientists from the Upland Forest Ecology and Management unit in Monticello, AR and the Ouachita National Forest—with cooperators from the University of Arkansas and Oklahoma State University—summarized the results of years of soil research.

The research evaluated the effect of management practices such as harvesting and prescribed burning on the forest soils of the region in four fundamental areas—soil compaction, soil loss, organic matter, and nutrients. Findings showed that:

- when harvesting took place during wet weather, soils with less than 15 percent rock content or sandy loam textures might become compacted;
- harvesting by single tree or group selection methods reduced soil disturbance in the stand, but increased soil compaction on the primary skid trails used to move timber to levels that could reduce seedling growth or regeneration success;
- both harvesting and prescribed burning significantly altered the amounts of organic matter and nutrients on the forest floor and in the soil; however,
- these same nutrient and organic pools recovered rapidly after harvesting or prescribed burning.

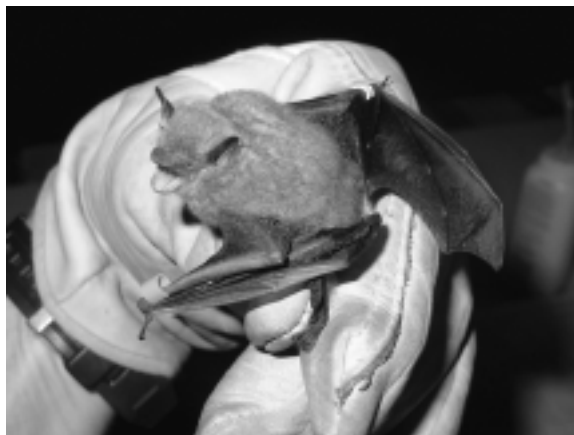
The release of the summary led to immediate changes in forest management procedures on the Ouachita National Forest, to better minimize adverse effects of harvesting and prescribed burning on forest soils. ▲

Monitoring the Status of Sensitive Forest Bat Species

Mostly hidden from human view, bats play many important roles in the forest ecosystem. The number and diversity of bat species present is one indicator of the overall health of a forest system. Bat habitat requirements can be complex: many species winter in caves and then roost and

Eastern pipistrelle (*Pipistrellus subflavus*), banded male.

USDA Forest Service



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



reproduce in trees in the summer. Bats are particularly sensitive to human disturbance, and many species have declined rapidly over the last few decades.

In 2000, the Threatened and Endangered Wildlife and Plants research work unit in Clemson, SC, started collecting information on the distribution and habitat requirements of endangered and sensitive forest bat species. Sensitive species are those that are of special concern, but have not been designated as endangered or threatened. Four species of bats in the South are considered sensitive: Rafinesque's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus rafinesquii*), the southeastern bat (*Myotis austroriparius*), the small-footed bat (*M. leibii*), and the Florida mastiff bat (*Eumops glaucinus*).

The status of Rafinesque's big-eared bat is the most controversial of the four and in need of resolution. The species is listed as endangered in South Carolina. Many biologists believe it should be protected under the Federal Endangered Species Act, but there is not enough data on the species' distribution and population trends to take this action. In FY02, the scientists began collecting data on the distribution and status of Rafinesque's big-eared bat in South Carolina.

Though Rafinesque's big-eared bat is found throughout the South, the species is rare and sparsely distributed throughout its range. Big-eared bats are slow but agile flyers, feeding mainly on moths and other nocturnal insects. Big-eared bats along the Coastal Plain of South Carolina seem to rely mostly on large hollow trees and old buildings for roosting; both of these resources are disappearing, and Rafinesque's big-eared bats are now often found roosting beneath bridges.

This summer, working cooperatively with Clemson University's Department of Environmental Toxicology and the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (DNR), scientists conducted a statewide survey of bridges and other roost structures, counting the number of Rafinesque's big-eared bats present and assessing whether pesticides or other toxicants

are affecting them negatively. Since they feed on insects, big-eared bats may be impacted by the pesticides used to control gypsy moths and other pests.

The team surveyed over 1,100 bridges in all 46 counties of South Carolina, finding Rafinesque's big-eared bats under 55 bridges; most of these were tee-beam bridges in bottomland hardwood habitats. Fifteen of the 55 sites included maternity colonies, where female bats were raising young. Guano was collected from the colonies and is being analyzed for various contaminants.

The South Carolina DNR has agreed to work with the State's Department of Transportation to conserve and manage the bridges identified by the study as roosts. Clemson scientists will use the roosts identified in the survey as the basis for a long-term monitoring program on the status and distribution of Rafinesque's big-eared bat. ▲

Tracking Bats in the Ouachita Mountains

Bats make up a quarter of the 70 mammal species found in the three national forests in Arkansas. In the eastern United States, bats are generally classified as either cave or tree bats. Cave bats inhabit caves all or part of the year, while tree bats roost in trees during the summer and spend the winter in hollow trees.

Bats use four types of roosts—day roosts, night roosts, maternity roosts, and hibernating roosts (hibernacula)—with some species using all four types within a given year. In 2000, the Wildlife Habitat and Timber Resource Integration unit in Nacogdoches, TX, in collaboration with the Ouachita National Forest and the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, began collecting data on bats that roost in trees during the summer to determine the effect of different timber harvesting decisions on the availability and quality of roosting habitat for tree bats. Bats captured with mist nets were fitted with tags and tiny transmitters, and then tracked to their roost sites using radiotelemetry equipment. Biologists measured each roost tree and the condition of the surrounding habitat.

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Wildlife biologist using radiotelemetry equipment to locate bats carrying tiny transmitters.

Sixty-nine bats of 8 different species—red, hoary, northern long-eared, evening, and big brown among them—were caught and tagged in the first two summers of the project; 43 of these were fitted with transmitters and tracked to their roosts. Preliminary data on this first group of bats showed that they were captured within 0.6 mile of their roosts. Most of the captured red and hoary bats roosted in unharvested forest stands. Although pine plantations made up a large part of the habitat near several of the trapping sites, the data suggest that these species of bats tended to avoid pine plantations.

Two-thirds of the bats netted were red bats, which roost on the foliage of deciduous or evergreen trees. Suspended by one foot from a twig or limb, the red bat can easily be mistaken for a pinecone or a dead leaf. Red bats are mostly solitary, only coming together to mate or migrate; very little is known about their winter habitat or

behavior. About two-thirds of the roost sites for red and hoary bats were located in unharvested forests, and almost half of the cavities or crevices used as roosts by the northern long-eared, evening, and big brown bats were located in unharvested stands. These stands, unlike the pine plantations, consist of the large overstory hardwoods typically favored by foliage-roosting bats and the snags used by cavity and crevice-roosting bats.

In FY02, over 350 bats were captured and banded, 50 were radio-tracked, and over 70 new roosts were located and measurements taken of trees and surrounding habitat. The collaborators plan to continue the study for several years; sample sizes for several of the less common species are still small, and information about their roosting habitat particularly important. ▲

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Bluestems and Butterflies

The Ouachita National Forest is restoring 153,000 acres of shortleaf pine-bluestem communities in the Ouachita Mountains by thinning overstory trees, removing most of the midstory, and using an aggressive program of prescribed fire. While the main purpose of the restoration is to provide habitat for the red-cockaded woodpecker, the shortleaf pine-bluestem ecosystem also provides habitat for an increased abundance and diversity of butterfly and moth species. Scientists from the Nacogdoches unit have been conducting surveys of butterflies and moths to learn about the response of these species to the habitat restoration efforts.

In the growing season following prescribed burning, these habitats explode with flowers. The researchers have found that butterfly numbers are

highest during the first growing season after prescribed burns and decline in each successive year. Without prescribed burning to stimulate the growth of nectar-producing flowers, butterflies are restricted to roadsides, disturbed sites, and limited natural openings in the forests.

The restored habitats clearly support greater numbers and a higher diversity of butterflies than the areas that have not been restored. Two butterfly species of special concern—the monarch and the Diana fritillary—occurred more frequently in the restored sites. The Diana fritillary (*Speyeria diana*), which has disappeared from most of its traditional range, still occurs in the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas. Surveys indicate that restored sites support much higher populations of this rare species. Migrating monarch butterflies, which are also on the decline in some areas, also make heavy use of the fall flowers in these restored habitats. ▲

Restored shortleaf pine-bluestem habitat on Ouachita National Forest.

Inset: Diana fritillary (*Speyeria diana*) still occurs in the restored shortleaf pine-bluestem habitat.

Inset: C. Rudolph



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

American Eels in Decline

Since the mid-1970s, the numbers of American eels have been declining in Canada and the United States, prompting concern over the status of this species. Although eels have historically occupied all of the Atlantic watersheds, little is known about their seasonal behavior or distribution patterns in the headwaters of Virginia. Barriers to headwater habitats may be a factor in eel decline.

The Coldwater Streams and Trout Habitat unit in Blacksburg, VA is working with the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries and the George Washington and Jefferson National Forests to learn more about the American eel in its freshwater habitat. In FY02, the collaborators and a Virginia Tech graduate student studied the abundance, habitat use, growth, and daily and seasonal movements of American eels in the headwater tributaries of the James River in Virginia. Researchers also used radiotelemetry to



Attaching transmitter to monitor winter movements of the American eel.

monitor the seasonal movements and habitat use of individual eels along a stream network. Preliminary results show that the daily activity of eels is strongly influenced by seasonal changes.

During the summer, eels were most active during the 3 to 5 hours just after sunset; during the fall, activity was much more sporadic. Although researchers expected that eels would move out of the smaller streams into larger, deeper streams for the winter, radiotelemetry studies showed that the eels actually spent most of their time underneath the boulders and undercut banks of the headwater streams, moving little.

The results of the study have important implications for how streams that provide habitat for American eels are managed. High sediment loads from flooding or erosion could fill in the cracks and undercut banks used by the eels during the winter. The findings will also be used to protect eel habitat and migration corridors and to develop restoration plans for eels and other migratory fish species.

Information on the Availability of Wildlife Foods

Fleshy fruit and the hard mast (mostly nuts) from trees are both important wildlife foods. Since 1994, scientists from the Southern

Acorn "trap" used in long-term studies on fruit and mast production.

Inset: Hard mast, such as these acorns, are important wildlife foods.

B. Lea
Inset: USDA Forest Service



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



24

Successes—Our Major Accomplishments

Appalachian Ecology and Management unit have conducted a cooperative study on variations in fleshy fruit and mast production among five types of habitat at the Savannah River Site in South Carolina.

In 1999, the unit began a companion study in the Southern Appalachians that compares fleshy fruit production in mature and recently harvested hardwood forests. With both sets of sites monitored monthly, these long-term studies capture information on differences in production between types and ages of forests, variations in the availability of fruit over seasons and years, and changes in fleshy fruit production as a forest moves from one successional stage to the next. Unit scientists plan to develop fruit yield tables so that wildlife and forest managers can estimate how much fruit will be produced based on the number of key plant species in a forest stand.

In FY02, scientists began a study with Clemson University to identify and count birds on the same stands where fruit data is being collected. The additional data will allow scientists to look at the relationship between the availability of fruit and the composition and abundance of bird communities. ▲

Other Significant Accomplishments

Tested the second version of the NED Ecosystem Management Decision Support System. Designed to provide landowners, public land managers, and forestry consultants with powerful, integrated forest management tools, NED-2 was tested by program developers and resource professionals. NED-2 writes silvicultural prescriptions, projects tree growth, and can be adapted to changes in landowner goals.

Evaluated the initial version of the hypertext *Encyclopedia of Southern Appalachian Forest Ecosystem*, written in Web language, with about 50 percent of the content finished. The initial version was evaluated by natural resource managers and the public to determine the usefulness of both the content and the hypertext format.

Published *Wildlife of Southern Forests* — compiled by SRS scientist emeritus James Dickson, this book traces the history of southern forests and associated wildlife, details the biology and habitat requirements of species and communities, and offers practical guidelines for habitat management on a broad scale. The book is a collaborative effort of the Southern Research Station, the National Wild Turkey Federation, Wildlife Forever, and Louisiana Tech University; chapters were written by leading wildlife experts from universities, wildlife agencies, and conservation organizations.

Hosted Chinese scientists at Bent Creek Experimental Forest to increase understanding of hardwood ecology. ▲

Awards

The Southern Appalachian Ecology and Management research work unit received the Forest Service New Century of Service award for exemplary leadership skills in developing an outreach program that demonstrates the value of forest management in upland hardwood forests.

Thomas Kubisiak received a certificate of appreciation from the American Chestnut Foundation for presenting research results pertinent to breeding disease resistant American chestnut.

James Guldin received a Forest Service certificate of merit for exceptional leadership in the development of the USDA Forest Service's Science Consistency Review Guidelines.

Callie Schweitzer received a certificate of appreciation from the USDA Cooperative Extension System for dedicated support of the Alabama Cooperative Extension System.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Southern Forest Resource Assessment Completed

The Southern Forest Resource Assessment was initiated in 1999 as a result of concerns raised by natural resource managers, the science community, and the public regarding the sustainability of forests in the South. These included changes to the region's forests brought about by rapid urbanization, increasing timber demand, increasing numbers of satellite chip mills, forest pests, and changing air quality. In response to these issues, leaders of four natural resource agencies agreed to work together to provide a

careful evaluation of the overall condition and ongoing changes of southern forests. State forestry and fish and wildlife agencies were invited to take part and have actively contributed to the effort.

The Assessment was a question-driven effort, with the questions defined through a lengthy public involvement process. Ten public meetings in five locations were convened to develop input for forming the questions. More than 750 individuals participated. Input at this stage and at all others was also gathered through an

25



**A beautiful
spring day in
the southeastern
United States
is seen in this
SeaWiFS image.**

Photo courtesy of
SeaWiFS Project,
NASA/Goddard Space
Flight Center, and
ORBIMAGE.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



innovative, interactive Web site. The Assessment, for the first time, provided a platform for a public dialogue on concerns regarding the forests of the entire South. Web-based techniques allowed the public to have access to all documentation of Assessment activities except peer reviews.

Twenty-five chapter managers from the Forest Service, Environmental Protection Agency, and Fish and Wildlife Service completed drafts and more than a hundred anonymous technical experts were enlisted to provide peer reviews. Following a 90-day public comment period, the 600-page technical report was printed in September. It was scheduled for release at the national Society of American Foresters meeting in October 2002. A 100-page summary report was also produced.

The regional coverage and comprehensive nature of the Assessment are unique and make it a valuable resource for anyone seeking information about the current status of and potential threats to southern forests. Information contained in this document addresses forces of change (timber and land markets, social institutions, biological factors, and physical factors) and current conditions (forest area and ownership, landscape structure, effects of land use changes, and water quality) as

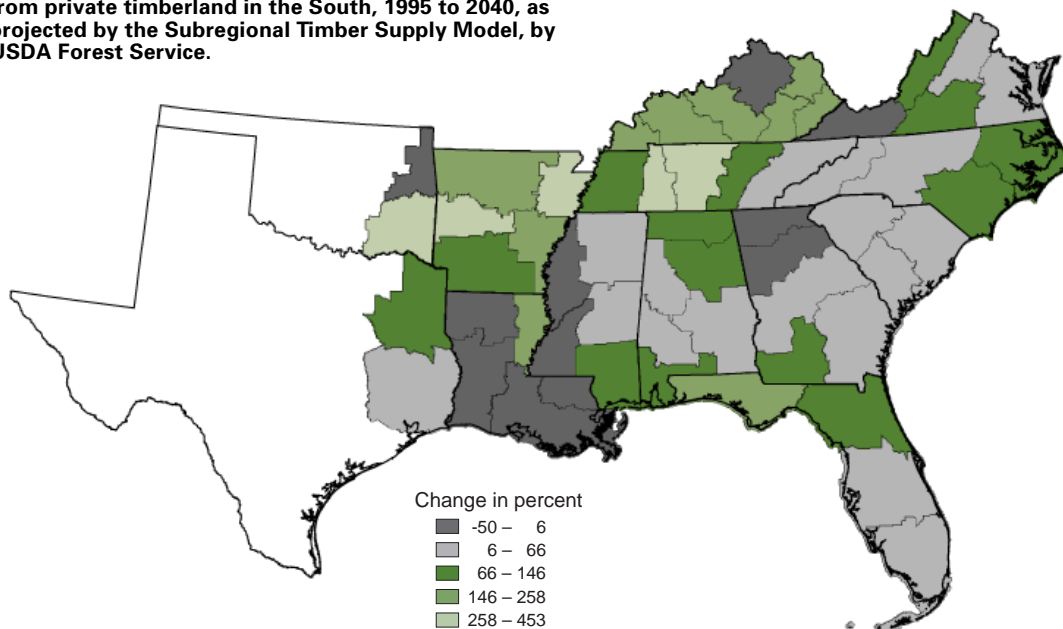
well as providing a synopsis of scientific uncertainties and knowledge gaps.

The Assessment has achieved broad public support. The Society of American Foresters dedicated the entire September issue of the *Journal of Forestry* to explore the implications of Assessment findings. Endorsement has come from both ends of the natural resource spectrum, with The Nature Conservancy chapters in the Southeast expressing high praise. “This assessment can be the foundation for rational and careful public and private decisions that will shape the future of our forests,” said Bob Bendick, director of the Conservancy’s Southeast Division. “The Forest Service and the other participating agencies and stakeholders deserve our thanks for undertaking a hard and objective look at the forests of the South.” ▲

Private Timber Supply

In cooperation with North Carolina State University and the Research Triangle Institute, SRS scientists completed studies of the structure and operation of private timber markets in the South. One study investigated the linkages among geographic regions in determining timber prices. Results on how local disasters such as widespread fire or hurricanes affect local and regional markets are essential for defining the full costs of these events.

Percentage changes in annual softwood harvest levels from private timberland in the South, 1995 to 2040, as projected by the Subregional Timber Supply Model, by USDA Forest Service.



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



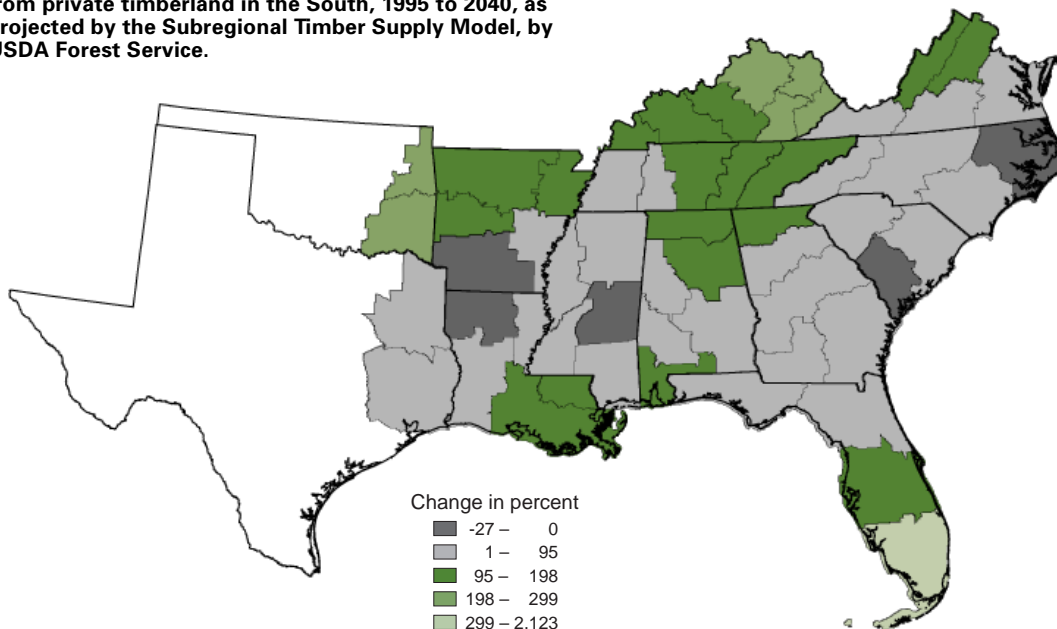
Hurricane damage could intensify with carbon dioxide-induced climate change.

B. Lea

Another set of studies has led to improved timber market forecasts for the South by linking together forecasts of timber markets, forest investments, and land use changes. SRS scientists evaluated the history and status of timber production and investment in the South and provided forecasts of future timber harvesting, timber inventory dynamics, and changes in forest

types. They examined historical data on land use and forecast where and how land use could change in the future, examined the direct contribution of forests to local economies in terms of jobs and income returned from timber management and recreational activities, and studied the overall contribution of southern forests to quality of life in the region and examined potential changes resulting from land use and timber management. These forecasts were a key component of the Southern Forest Resource Assessment. ▲

Percentage changes in annual hardwood harvest levels from private timberland in the South, 1995 to 2040, as projected by the Subregional Timber Supply Model, by USDA Forest Service.



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Assessing Forest Fragmentation from Satellite Imagery

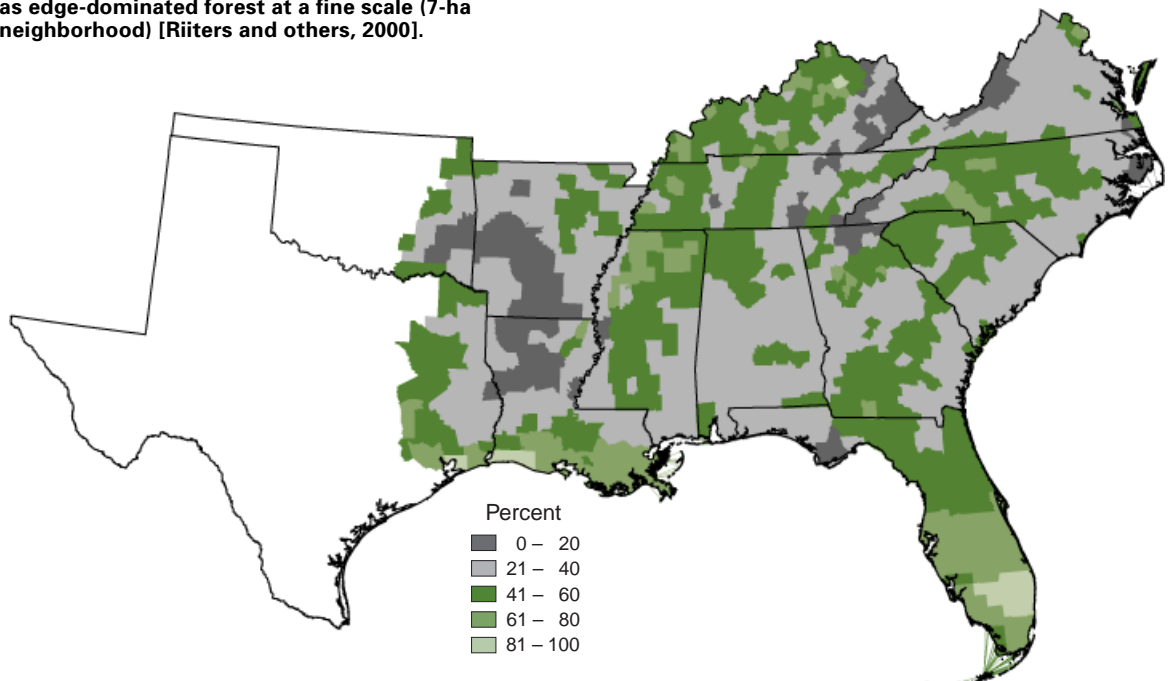
The U.S. Government has adopted the Montréal Process framework for strategic forest planning and national assessments of forest sustainability. Seven criteria and 67 indicators address environmental and socioeconomic values that forests provide, and the policies and institutions that enable efforts to achieve them. The SRS contributes to the Montréal Process by providing national analyses and assessments of forest land fragmentation for use in Forest Service and International planning and policy arenas.

Scientists completed two national assessments of forest land fragmentation, one for the 2003 U.S. Report on Sustainable Forests (part of the Montréal Process) and one to demonstrate an alternate approach at national scale. They also contributed national fragmentation statistics to the H.J. Heinz Center's "Environmental Report Card." All of the research and subsequent applications are based on national land-cover maps derived from Landsat Thematic Mapper imagery for the United States. All of the results and maps generated by this research have been made available to other researchers and the

public via the SRS Web site. The research has produced fundamental insights about U.S. forest land patterns and represents a cutting edge achievement because it is the first time that anyone has successfully conducted an analysis of forest fragmentation at national scale with such high-resolution land cover maps.

To facilitate analyses of such large databases, SRS scientists have constructed a computer infrastructure known as the "supercomputing headhouse." They developed protocols for efficiently processing land cover maps with tens of billions of pixels, which if attempted with commercial software, would have required at least ten times the hours than were actually needed. Their databases have been used by the Environmental Protection Agency's Regional Vulnerability Program and by the U.S. Geological Service, which is developing large-area habitat models to evaluate reintroduction strategies for Florida panthers and black bear. In addition, they have responded to requests for analyses of the CORINE land cover map for Europe (part of a NATO project), watershed-scale land-cover maps in Italy (with researchers at the University of Lecce). ▲

Shares of areas in southern counties classified as edge-dominated forest at a fine scale (7-ha neighborhood) [Riitters and others, 2000].



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Soil data are useful in predicting changes in carbon sequestration.

R. Kindlund



Productive pine plantations will contribute to forest sustainability in the South, but the effects of climate change on productivity will vary over time and across geographic areas.

USDA Forest Service



Using Soil Data to Predict Carbon Sequestration

Since 1990, the national Forest Health Monitoring (FHM) program has established several thousand plots on a statistically based grid network across the United States. Recent interest in the potential of forests to sequester atmospheric carbon dioxide that is contributing to global climate changes has prompted researchers to ask whether FHM soil data can be used to monitor changes in above ground and below ground forest carbon. In collaboration with North Carolina State University and the University of Nevada, scientists used FHM data with published carbon sequestration models to compare the predicted changes to measured changes. Results indicate that there is a greater than 80 percent probability that FHM predictions of a change in carbon content will be correct when the rate of change is 20 percent over 10 years. ▲

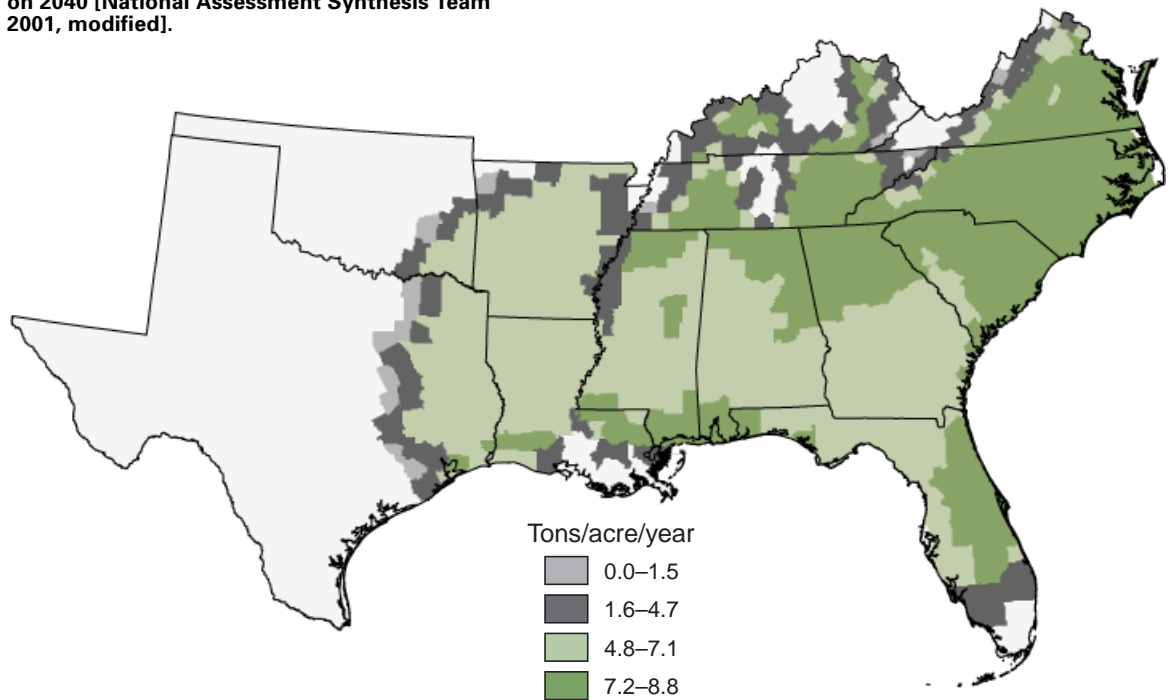
Global Change and Forest Productivity

With over 214 million acres, southern forests make up 29 percent of U.S. forest land. Only 11 percent is publicly owned, with 154 million acres held by nonindustrial private forest landowners and 36 million acres held by forest industry. Southern forest productivity is affected by many factors including global change. The relationship between forest productivity and global change is an important, complex issue that adds to the uncertainty of southern forest sustainability. Changes in land use, atmospheric nitrogen deposition, carbon dioxide concentration, and ozone will occur over time in conjunction with increased air temperature and shifting precipitation patterns. To manage forests to adapt to these environmental changes, land managers and biologists, conservation groups, and policy makers need to predict how forest growth will be affected and the role that forests will play in sequestering carbon from the atmosphere and

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



PnET-II model predictions of total potential annual southern forest growth, represented as net primary productivity and averaged for the decade centered on 2040 [National Assessment Synthesis Team 2001, modified].



30

mitigating the effects of a changing climate. Because forest, agricultural, rangeland, wetland, and urban landscapes have different rates of carbon sequestration, these ecosystems may go from being a carbon sink to a carbon source or vice versa. Quantifying terrestrial carbon fluxes due to change in land use and land cover is essential in understanding and mitigating the impacts of global change on U.S. forest productivity and sustainability.

Satellite image analysis gives timely and accurate measurement of spatially explicit land use change and is well suited for use in inventory and monitoring of terrestrial carbon. Accurate information on land cover types, spatial distribution, rates of change of forest characteristics, and forest inventory data are required to estimate the carbon emission and sequestration potential of forestry-related land use activities. High-resolution satellite imagery, forest inventory data, and forest modeling techniques provide an opportunity to optimize the available, regional-scale information on forest growth, soils,

and climate to measure and model net primary productivity over spatial and temporal dimensions.

Changes in forest productivity are variable among forest types, across physiographic regions, and among differing climate change scenarios. Moderate increases in temperature and atmospheric carbon dioxide are likely to result in increased productivity. This may in turn result in reduced timber prices and shifts in land area away from forests and toward alternative land uses such as agriculture and development. More severe changes in temperatures and carbon dioxide concentrations could have negative impacts on forest growth and area, especially if precipitation increases are not sufficient to balance increased water demands. From 1953 to 1997, aboveground forest carbon stocks accumulated steadily in forest ecosystems for all Southern States and many also sequestered carbon in products, either in use or in landfills, and in wood burned for energy.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

The future composition of forest ecosystems resulting from global climate change and socioeconomic responses to that change can only be estimated using predictive climate change, forest-process, and socioeconomic models. Scientists conducted an analysis to estimate southern forest productivity in 2000, 2050, and 2100 using a forest growth model of forest carbon balance under a warmer and wetter climate as projected under the Hadley2Sul climate change scenario and forest land cover from Landsat TM data. Their analysis showed steady carbon accumulation for the northern portion of the region and decreased carbon accumulation for the southern portion until 2050, followed by decreasing carbon stocks throughout the region. Future trends in climate suggest increasing air temperature will affect woody tissue respiration, evapotranspiration, and the development of seasonal water stress. Air temperature will likely be a contributing factor in lowering future forest productivity, especially along the Gulf Coastal Plains. ▲

Climate change may cause a decrease in water availability across the South.

B. Lea

Effects of Global Change and Land Use on Water

Water quantity and quality are critical land use management and policy issues for the South. Forests, agriculture, wetland, and urban land uses retain and discharge precipitation at differing rates. Scientists developed and validated a regional evapotranspiration model for mixed land-use watersheds to predict the effects of land-use and climate changes on water quality and abundance. Using a regional forest hydrology database, they compared six potential evapotranspiration models, ranking them in terms of ease of use for regional hydrologic applications.

SRS scientists also assembled hydrologic databases for more than 40 watersheds across the South to establish statistical relationships among evapotranspiration, land cover, and watershed characteristics. Results were presented at the Second Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference. This work will clarify the role of forest evapotranspiration rates in water yield and the response of watersheds to global climate and land use change.



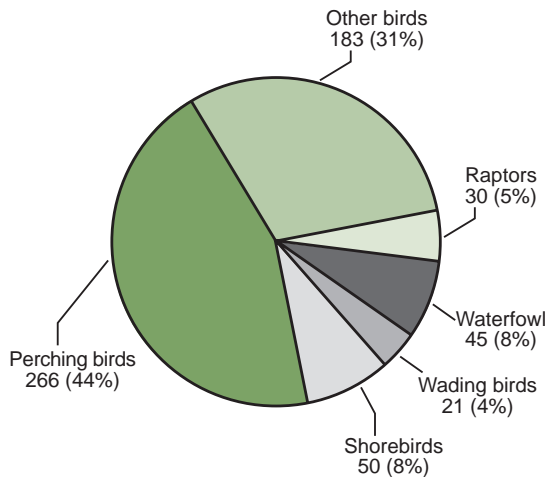
Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



32

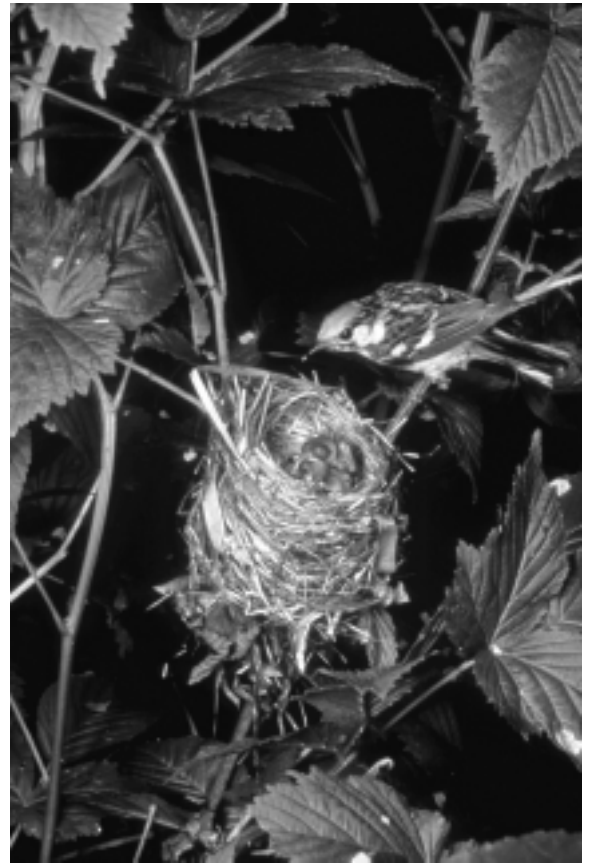
In addition, they integrated an annual time-step hydrologic model with spatial datasets of climate change and human population dynamics to study potential water stress over the next 100 years. The study showed that water availability may decrease across the South, with problematic areas concentrated east of the Mississippi River in Florida, Georgia, Tennessee, and Virginia. ▲

Species richness by major subgroups of avian taxa occurring within the South (NatureServe 2000).



Effects of Global Change on Bird Populations

Because birds occupy a wide variety of environmental conditions and forest types and are sensitive to a variety of environmental stressors at multiple scales, they are valuable ecological indicators. In collaboration with the University of Tennessee and Mississippi State University, SRS scientists developed a suite of GIS-based avian habitat-models for birds in the Southern Appalachians using a combination of statistical procedures, remotely sensed landscape-level and site-specific parameters, and empirical bird data collected on several national forests. Habitat models are now available for 10 species that are of management concern and whose needs are thought to be reflective of larger groups of species (such as area-sensitive species and late-successional species). These models have been used to facilitate the incorporation of bird conservation objectives into national forest management plans.



Neotropical migratory bird habitats may be disturbed by climate change.

K. Franzreb

Another application of the models is in examining the relationship between habitat quality and landscape attributes for some Neotropical migratory songbirds in the Southern Appalachians. They can also be used to assess the relative impact of human or natural disturbances on a population or community and will be extrapolated onto private lands. ▲

Risks of Wildfire to Human Populations and Water Supplies

The wildfires that burned 2.8 million hectares in 2000 showed that fuel loads resulting from past fire exclusion policies and practices have become a hazard to life, property, and ecosystem health. The President's National Fire Plan cautions that fuel loads are reaching hazardous levels and can lead to widespread catastrophic wildfires, both in forest ecosystems and at the wildland-urban interface. The potential for wildfires at any given location results from complex interactions among

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

forest fuels, topography, ignitions, and weather. To minimize the potential for catastrophic fire and protect the American public with limited resources, land managers need tools to for monitoring fuel loading and predicting wildfire risk and behavior based on inputs of fuel, weather, and topography for a specific location.

SRS scientists have developed county-level estimates of live tree biomass in the Forest Inventory and Analysis east-wide database. The resulting database and associated maps allow land managers and communities to manage fuels at county to regional scales by estimating the live tree component of wildfire and prescribed burning fuels.

Annual estimates of net primary forest production from 1990 to 2100 at a 30 m² resolution are now available for the eastern U.S. These spatial data and maps allow predictions and displays of areas of increasing and decreasing forest productivity. Working with land-use change and forest-patch characteristic datasets, SRS scientists also mapped wildfire risk to humans at the wildland-urban interface for the 1990s. This map provides an index of forest wildfire risk to humans based on the size and characteristics of the contiguous forest patch being developed and identifies heavily forested areas that are most likely to witness increased wildfire ignitions due to human encroachment.

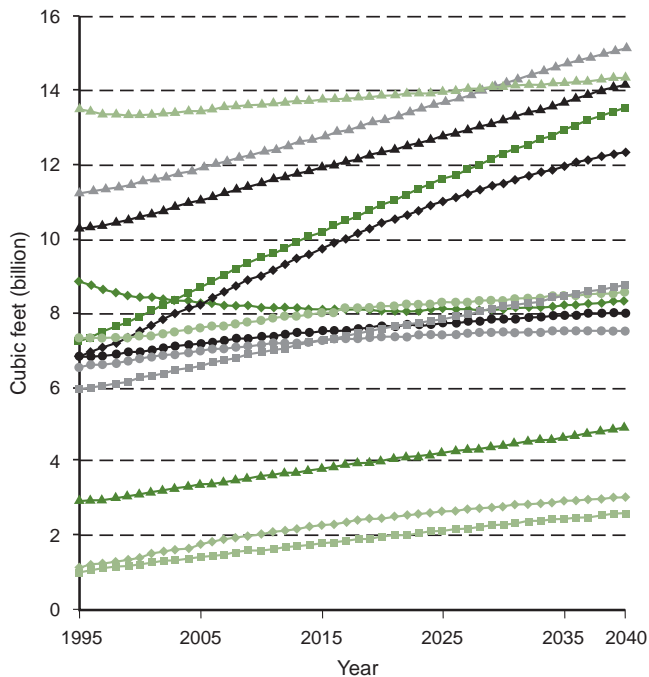
Studies of wildfire effects on nutrient and sediment loads have generated a distributed watershed scale hydrologic/water quality model to estimate impacts on downstream communities and natural resources, and an evaluation of risks from added nitrate, sediment, and other contaminants.

These preliminary research estimates show the potential for linking forest inventory data, satellite imagery, and forest process models to improve wildland fire fuel load estimation. A physically-based, distributed, watershed scale hydrologic water quality model will be developed for fire impacted ecosystems for use as a wildland fire and prescribed burning management planning

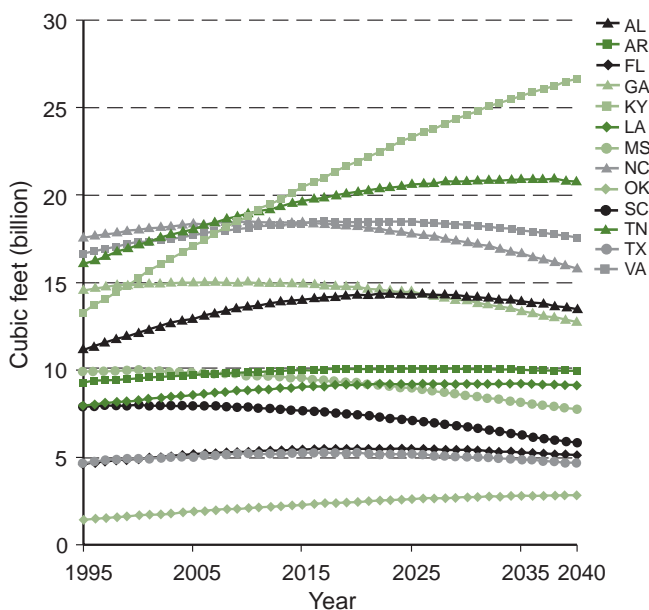
tool. This research will enable the characterization of flooding, soil erosion, and nutrient contamination risk and the interaction with site characteristics and forest management for use as a fire management tool for reducing risk to extreme water, sediment, and nutrient flow following fire. ▲



Softwood inventory by State, 1995 to 2040.



Hardwood inventory by State, 1995 to 2040.



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Fire Severity and Risk

ENSO (El Niño-Southern Oscillation) is a strong driver of North American climate, shifting the jet streams across the continent and dramatically changing temperature and precipitation. Previous research has linked ENSO and wildfire activity in Florida and throughout the South. Most studies that directly related climatic conditions to the number of fires or acres burned had limited usefulness, because data were skewed by fire prevention and suppression, fuels management, and arson.

Many indices of fire danger have been developed using recent weather and fuel conditions. An advantage of a fire danger index in long-range forecasting is their cumulative nature. Although many indices rely on more than temperature and precipitation, the Keetch-Byram Drought Index is attractive because it uses readily available weather information.

SRS scientists analyzed fire and climate data, quantified the relationship between ENSO and wildfire activity, and forecast the probable range

of Keetch-Byram values down to the county level. The Florida Climate Center used this technique to produce forecasts for February-June of 2002. Few counties had values outside the most predicted range. A rigorous evaluation of the forecasts is currently underway.

The established relationships between fire danger indices and climatic variability has been used to develop forecasting tools that will aid land managers in assessing future changes in wildfire potential, as well as assessing whether conditions will be conducive to prescribed burning activities. This ability to forecast the severity of the upcoming fire season can be used in decisions about resource allocations.

SRS scientists completed a study of the linkages between vegetation management, land use, and climatic factors and wildfire risk at a landscape level in Florida. Results suggest reduced risk in areas that have been subjected past wildfires and recent site preparation burning. These results provide a framework for designing optimal risk reduction strategies and policies. They may also prove useful in targeting important areas for treatments.

New models incorporate climate variations into county-level assessments of wildfire risk.

USDA Forest Service, Insert: USDA Forest Service



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Researchers also developed a methodology for determining publicly optimal levels of prescribed burning. Based on research into the effects of various treatments on wildfire risk, this analysis approach provides a tool for estimating total costs and potential benefits of the fire program. Ongoing research is refining these techniques for application to specific landscapes. ▲

Tax Considerations for Forest Management, Investment, and Policy

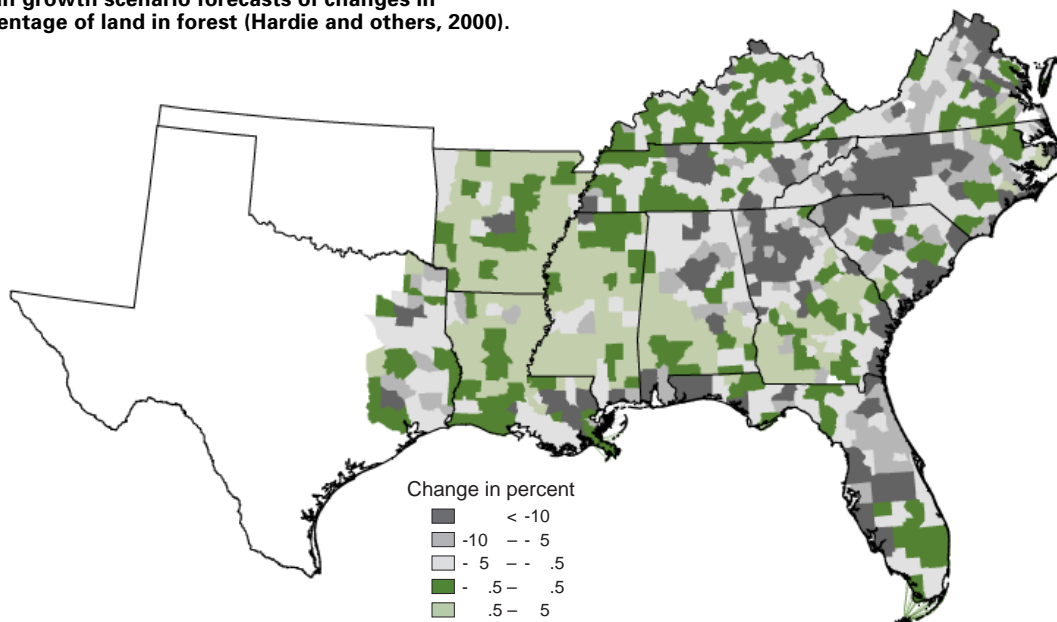
The tax laws affecting forest management are complex and constantly changing. For many forest owners and investors, taxes are a critical factor in determining the feasibility of resource management options, the level of stewardship practiced, and the types of forest outputs produced. When judging the potential effects of income and tax provisions on nonindustrial private land, the forestry community and other participants in the policymaking process need unbiased estimates.

In cooperation with Clemson University, scientists collected and analyzed data for a regional survey that measured nonindustrial forest owner understanding and use of beneficial federal income tax provisions. They also cooperated with researchers at Mississippi State University to conduct a national survey of the effects of the

federal estate tax on nonindustrial private forests. The survey results suggest that some 84,000 forest estates, with an estimated 86 million forest acres, are transferred each year after the death of their owners. In about 5 percent of these transfers, timber or land must be sold to pay the estate tax. Roughly a quarter of the acres sold are converted to other, more developed uses. Changes to the estate tax enacted in the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 will moderate these effects in future years.

A valuable component of this research has been to develop materials for maintaining the estates of limited-resource forest owners, to enhance the national timber tax information Web site (www.timbertax.org); and to revise taxation and estate planning workshop materials delivered by the Forest Service Timber Tax Team. These technology transfer efforts alert the forestry community to the need to reexamine their resource management and estate transfer plans. They contribute significantly to legislators and other participants in the policymaking process and to nonindustrial private forest owners. Forest owners estimate that the taxation and estate planning workshops save them tens of thousands of dollars. ▲

Urban growth scenario forecasts of changes in percentage of land in forest (Hardie and others, 2000).



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



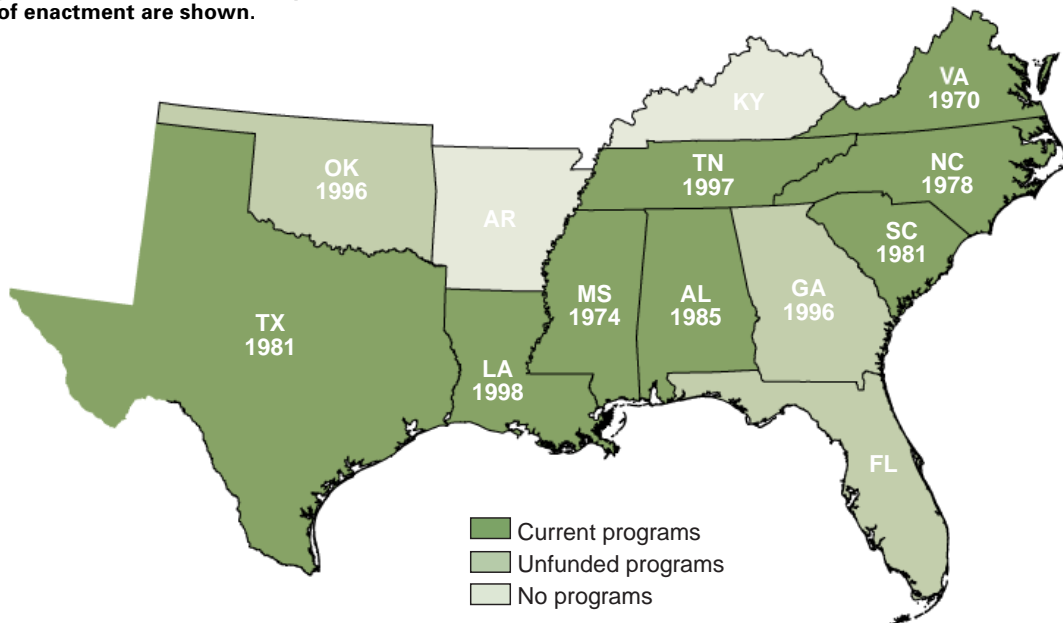
36



The high cost of site preparation is a barrier to reforestation for many landowners.

USDA Forest Service

State level cost-sharing programs to improve timber production on nonindustrial private forest lands. Dates of enactment are shown.



Successes— Our Major Accomplishments

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Impacts of Forestry Incentive Programs

Timber availability has become a concern across the South in recent years as supplies from other regions are constrained and as the long-term demand for timber continues to grow. In some States and local areas, inventories of softwood timber have declined. A failure by nonindustrial private forest landowners to adequately regenerate pine stands after harvest has contributed to declines in softwood inventories. Failure to reforest is often caused by lack of immediate funding and absence of long-term credit. In cooperation with Mississippi State University, SRS scientists developed a new approach in which the State of Mississippi sells long-term, zero-coupon municipal bonds and uses the proceeds to finance reforestation investments on suitable nonindustrial private lands.

The proposed Mississippi Reforestation Investment Program is another tool that can be used to support rural communities and the sustainable management of forests. With minimal modification, the model could be implemented nationally, in other States, and possibly at more local levels. ▲

Other Significant Accomplishments

Developed prescribed burning guidelines for fire intensity to achieve successful regeneration of ridgetop pine communities.

Continued collaboration on climate change and soil erosion with the People's Republic of China. Four scientists presented papers at the International Soil Conservation Organization's 12th Meeting in Beijing, at Beijing Forestry University, and at several Institutes of the Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Participated in the IPCC Expert Group Meeting on Factoring Out Direct Human-Induced Changes in Carbon Stocks and GHG Emissions from Those Due to Indirect Human Induced and Natural Effects in Geneva, Switzerland, September 16-18, 2002.

Detailed a Chinese scientist to the SRS global change unit for a year, to study soil erosion in forested ecosystems and the potential impacts of global change with funding from the Chinese government via the China State Scholarship Fund, a highly competitive program that fosters international study and advanced training for promising Chinese scientists.

Represented the Department of Agriculture at the World Summit on Sustainable Development in Johannesburg.

Collaborated with representatives from 19 countries to complete the *Tropical Tree Seed Manual*.

Contributed update of data and synthesis to the Global Database on Invasive Species.

Attended and presented papers at the Conference on Restoration of Boreal and Temperate Forests sponsored by IUFRO in Denmark.

Presented paper on "Fire effects on pines and their management using fire," at the Caribbean Fire Management Workshop in Belize. ▲

Awards

David Wear was recognized by the Southern Group of State Foresters for outstanding leadership and dedicated service in the development of the Southern Forest Resource Assessment.

Dale Wade received the "Best Management Involvement" award from the Joint Fire Sciences Program in recognition of efforts to involve managers his research on the ecological and economic consequences of the 1998 Florida wildfires.



Inventory and Monitoring

38

Forest Inventory and Analysis

The research results and inventory information from Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) are used to assess resource sustainability by forest industry, State forestry agencies, consultants, national forests, and other Forest Service units. The results are critical for policy formulation and management of resources because of the importance of the resources to State, regional, and national economies, and sustaining quality of life in the South. The new inventory system measures a systematic sample comprising approximately 20 percent of all plots in the State each year. The 20-percent systematic sample is referred to as one panel of inventory data.

In FY02, FIA collected data in 11 of the 13 Southern States and Puerto Rico. Annual inventory work was conducted in 10 States, and the periodic inventory work continued in North Carolina. Specific accomplishments include:

- Annual inventory data were compiled and sent to State Foresters for review in Virginia (3 panels), Georgia (3 panels), Arkansas (1 panel), South Carolina (5 panels), and Tennessee (1 panel).
- Annual inventory data were compiled, reviewed, and released for 3 annual panels in South Carolina and for the second panel in Georgia. Data are available at the FIA Web site: <http://srsfia1.fia.srs.fs.fed.us>.
- New forest inventory data for Alabama were compiled and reported through published resource bulletins and a State statistical report.
- Comprehensive analyses of the forest resources of Arkansas and Georgia were published.



Measuring individual trees on a forest plot.

USDA Forest Service

- FIA implemented a new data recorder program for national manual plots (“NaTally”) for the P2 and P3 data entry program providing technical expertise and the framework for the National Information Management System (NIMS), and Internet access to data was developed for stakeholders.
- A comprehensive assessment of the forested wetlands resource for a 5-State region in the South was published.

Scientists and other FIA personnel led or provided support to ongoing regional and national efforts, such as the Southern Forest

Inventory and Monitoring



Recording plot information.

USDA Forest Service

Resource Assessment, the Geospatial Training Advisory Committee, and regional and national management and technical coordinator groups. Collaboration with State foresters resulted in 8 cooperative agreements exceeding \$3 million in Federal funds, with 25 percent in matching State funds, and continuing representation by State Forester staff on national executive and management teams. Programmers developed Web-based plot lists for State coordinators' review, including a plot tracking system. A Web page was developed to provide updated inventory information to state coordinators and crews: (http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/fia/data_acquisition).

Scientists and cooperating research work units developed components and devised new and improved techniques for implementing a total southern annual forest inventory system, which included: (1) developing methodologies for predicting forest area for large-area research monitoring based on multi-spectral satellite data;

(2) developing statistical methods and estimators for the annual inventory system applicable for measured and modeled data;

(3) continuing cooperative ventures with university scientists and other research stations,

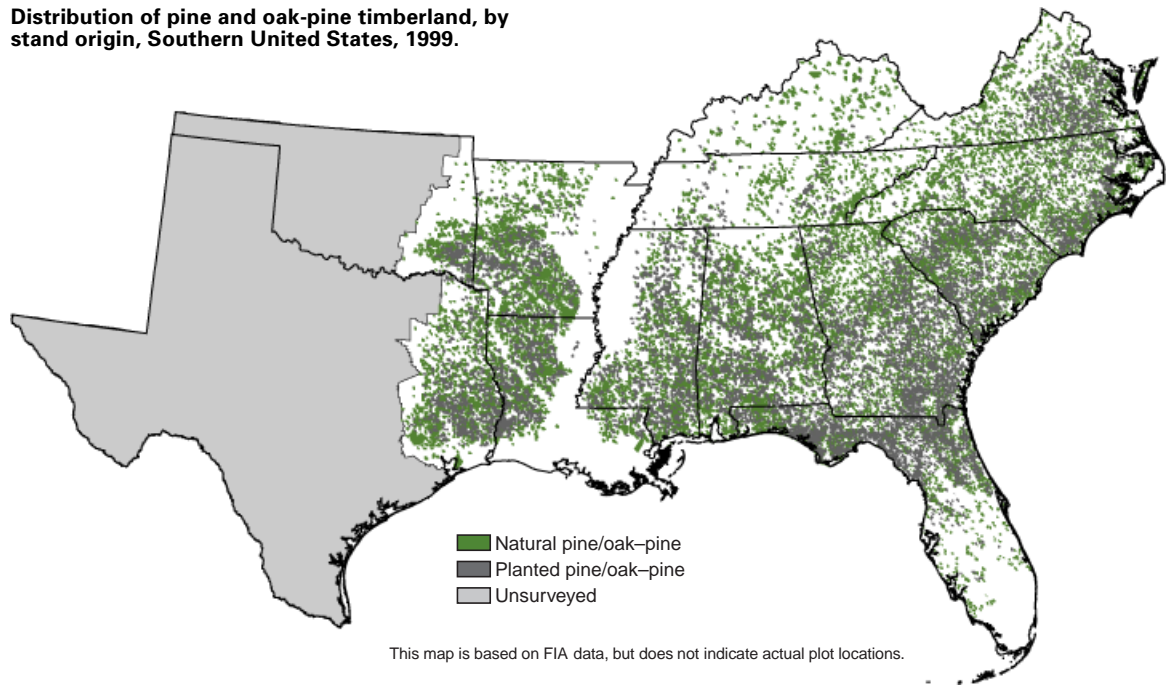
The ongoing integration of the FIA and Forest Health Monitoring (FHM) programs continued by assigning a new Phase 3 (P3) FHM coordinator with the responsibility for development, integration, and implementation of all P3 activities within the 13 Southern States. FIA is cooperating with the University of Tennessee, to provide staff and research assistance to conduct data collection for the vegetation diversity and structure variable of the P3 program, under a pilot study being implemented on P3 plots in South Carolina. Research work unit personnel participated in the National FHM workshop to develop processes to integrate the FIA and FHM programs. ▲

Inventory and Monitoring



40

Distribution of pine and oak-pine timberland, by stand origin, Southern United States, 1999.



Forest Health Monitoring Program

Since 2000 the Forest Health Monitoring and Forest Inventory and Analysis programs have merged ground-plot sampling networks and modified the sampling protocols to attain a nationally consistent sampling design across the United States. In FY02, FHM collaborated with FIA statisticians to develop nationally consistent estimation procedures. The resulting research paper, *Forest Inventory and Analysis National Sample Design and Estimation Procedures*, has been released for external review. FHM authored or coauthored 3 of the 5 chapters and is editing and publishing the document. This information will enable FIA and FHM specialists to develop a National Information Management System (NIMS) based on the specified estimation procedures.

In FY02, FHM devised methods to synthesize crown parameters into a single measure for crown condition, and adjust them for the effect of stand conditions. A research paper "Crown condition as an indicator of forest health" was submitted for review to the *Journal of Ecological Indicators*. Because a method to synthesize FHM tree crown data into a meaningful indicator of forest health is now available, trees can be examined at the

population level for outliers and pockets where poor crown conditions are evident. Scientists produced a Forest Health Indicators publication that defines indicators, explains why they are important to the Montréal process of tracking and reporting sustainability, discusses how indicators are measured, and how the data are used.

Intensive Site Monitoring (ISM) is an important component of the FHM program. It provides a critical link between large scale



Severe ozone injury on yellow poplar, (*Liriodendron tulipifera*).

USDA Forest Service

Inventory and Monitoring

monitoring indicators in FHM and FIA and key ecosystem processes such as nutrient cycling and carbon fixation. This in turn improves the capability to monitor key ecosystem processes at various spatial scales. Working with scientists from other agencies and disciplines can link forest ecosystem information and processes with aquatic systems, agricultural systems and urban systems. The FHM research work unit is currently implementing an ISM project in the Delaware River Basin that involves multiple cooperators of various disciplines and partner agencies: U.S. Geological Survey, National Park Service, and National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Using the ISM concept, FHM has improved methods for linking forest ecosystem health with the condition of associated aquatic ecosystems, for example, sampling first order aquatic systems with associated FIA or FHM plots, and urban and agricultural systems through relationships with forest fragmentation. FHM is providing proof of the Council on Environment and Natural Resources concept, by demonstrating the efficiency of sampling at multiple spatial scales and cooperation of multiple disciplines and agencies to address multiple environmental issues in a focused and efficient manner.

Developing quantitative relationships between macroindicators is needed to interpret the data currently being collected by FIA and FHM monitoring programs; the information will be used by groups striving to address forest health and sustainability issues. The monitoring system technology will be exportable to other forest ecosystems in the United States and other countries, especially those currently using the FHM technology to monitor forest health (central Europe countries and Indonesia). This new monitoring system will improve our ability to address specific forest health issues in diverse forests by anchoring the inventory, or monitoring at the larger spatial scales with the process-level research and monitoring occurring at smaller spatial scales. The new system will serve as a template for cross-resource inventory and

monitoring by multidisciplinary teams from different groups within the Forest Service and partner agencies.

Scientists produced the first national spatial estimates of forest fragmentation. Fragmentation of forest types is an indicator of biodiversity for national assessments. Fragmentation refers to the spatial arrangement of forest and the degree to which continuous forest cover has been broken up into smaller pieces. Together with other indicators of the total area and protected status of forests, it describes habitat capacity, of interest because habitat capacity change is considered a leading indicator of biodiversity change. Unit scientists are working on localizing the national statistics to help develop forest plans, implement management regimes, and inform national policy.

A national risk-based sampling design was developed to detect the pathogen *Phytophthora ramorum*, the causal agent of sudden oak death disease. The risk-based sampling process includes determining the distribution of known and suspected host species, identifying pathways of introduction to new areas, identifying climatic conditions that favor or limit the development of the pathogen, defining the risk strata, and evaluating the veracity of the risk strata. A sudden oak death risk map has been produced for the nation.

Monitoring programs in FIA and FHM develop and use quantitative relationships between large regional indicators and associated processes that enable them to better interpret existing monitoring data and to make better risk analyses of future condition. These relationships and models provide information for the Resources Planning Act and sustainability reports. In addition, global change researchers generate current status and trends over time and space of carbon for the United States by combining information from the FIA and FHM data, and other data sources. ▲





Other Significant Accomplishments

Began applying aerial technologies as a pilot test to Phase 1 estimations with successful completion of West Texas aerial inventory project. Using digital-ortho photography, an FIA employee flew an aerial survey of 312 plots in Texas, identifying 60 percent of the plots as nonforest, thus eliminating them from ground visits.

Continued a cooperative research venture with the Tree Quality, Processing, and Recycling research work unit in Blacksburg, VA to conduct research studies on nonforest timber products.

Cooperated with the National Council for Air and Stream Improvement (NCASI), which distributed Request for Proposals titled Habitat Modeling for the USDA Forest Service's Forest Inventory and Analysis Program. FIA received eight proposals and two have been selected for funding.

Shared southern techniques for felled tree utilization studies with the University of Montana. After visiting five logging operations in one week, felled tree measurements were demonstrated and data editing and compilation were discussed showing that the southern methods and techniques for measuring felled trees in the South could produce valid data for western species as well. ▲

Awards

Andy Edwards received the Forest Service Director's Award for Excellence in FIA for excellence in customer service in performance of Quality Assurance duties in the State of Texas.

Urban Forestry/ Wildland-Urban Interface



Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface Cross-Cutting Theme Established

Rapidly increasing human populations and spreading cities and suburbs throughout the South are creating both opportunities and challenges in urban forests and on nearby forested lands in the path of urban expansion. The Southern Forest Resource Assessment found that urbanization will have the “most direct, immediate, and permanent effects on the extent, condition, and health of forests.” This Cross-Cutting Theme (CCT) will provide a framework for addressing the issues of sustaining healthy and productive urban and wildland-urban interface forests in the South. These issues are complex, involving multiple biotic, abiotic, and socioeconomic factors. This CCT will help

Wildland-Urban Interface – where the houses meet the trees.

B. Lea

organize and focus SRS expertise and resources, with the depth and breadth needed to be effective. This CCT will be a direct response to findings and stated “unknowns” in the Southern Forest Resource Assessment, and it also complements ongoing national initiatives, such as the Urban Forestry Health Monitoring Program. The Southern Center for Urban Forestry Information and Research, in Athens, GA and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Center, in Gainesville, FL will play key roles by facilitating technology transfer of research products. The Centers’ will help identify priority information and research needs, and facilitate the sharing of information between researchers, practitioners, and others. The Forest Service Southern Region, Urban and Community Forestry Program, is a vital partner in this CCT, providing technical expertise and financial resources for technology transfer. ▲

43



Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface



44

Wildland-Urban Interface Center

In January 2002, the WUI Center became a reality; initial staffing included a Technology Transfer Coordinator and an Administrative Assistant. Additionally a project intern and a Web support specialist were hired under a cooperative agreement with the University of Florida and a Research Forester is doing a one-year detail with the Center. Early activities included completing the publication, *Human Influences on Forest Ecosystems: The Southern Wildland-Urban Interface Assessment*, which was printed in the fall of 2002. The draft report was a springboard for a November 2001 conference titled, “The Wildland-Urban Interface: Sustaining Forests in a Changing Landscape.” There were 162 participants — planners, land managers, educators, consultants, researchers, and all kinds of natural resource professionals — from over 26 States. This conference and the assessment report were the first step in a multiyear technology development and transfer strategy to assist State, local, and Federal policy makers who deal with the problems brought on the by expanding interface.

Enhancement of the Interface South Web site (<http://www.interfacesouth.org/>) is in process—creating a fire section, and expanding current literature, contact directory, Web links, and other existing databases. The assessment is also posted on the Web site. The Center sends out wildland-urban interface information each week through the Center listserv (SWUINET) and provides technical assistance to State forestry and natural resource agencies, universities, and nongovernment organizations (NGOs) upon request.

Through the Cooperative Agreement with the University of Florida, Center associates have:

- Completed sampling in 7 of the 10 study sites for the flammability study.
- Provided technical assistance to County Commissioners in Pinellas County, FL on the use of prescribed fire and other fuel reductions options in the wildland-urban interface.

- Visited community in Bonita Springs, FL where the Red Robin Fire threatened 5 homes and collected data for post-fire study and met with homeowners to discuss reducing fire risk.
- Held workshop for landowners on “Managing Risk in Florida’s Forests.”
- Established study plots and completed pretreatment vegetation sampling for study on fuel management options.
- Initiated field sampling for study on the flammability of southern fuels.
- Protocol for interviewing participants in the post-fire assessment study was accepted by the University of Florida Institutional Review Board.
- Reviewed the research methods for the post-fire study and established partnerships with both agencies for site selection and data collection. ▲

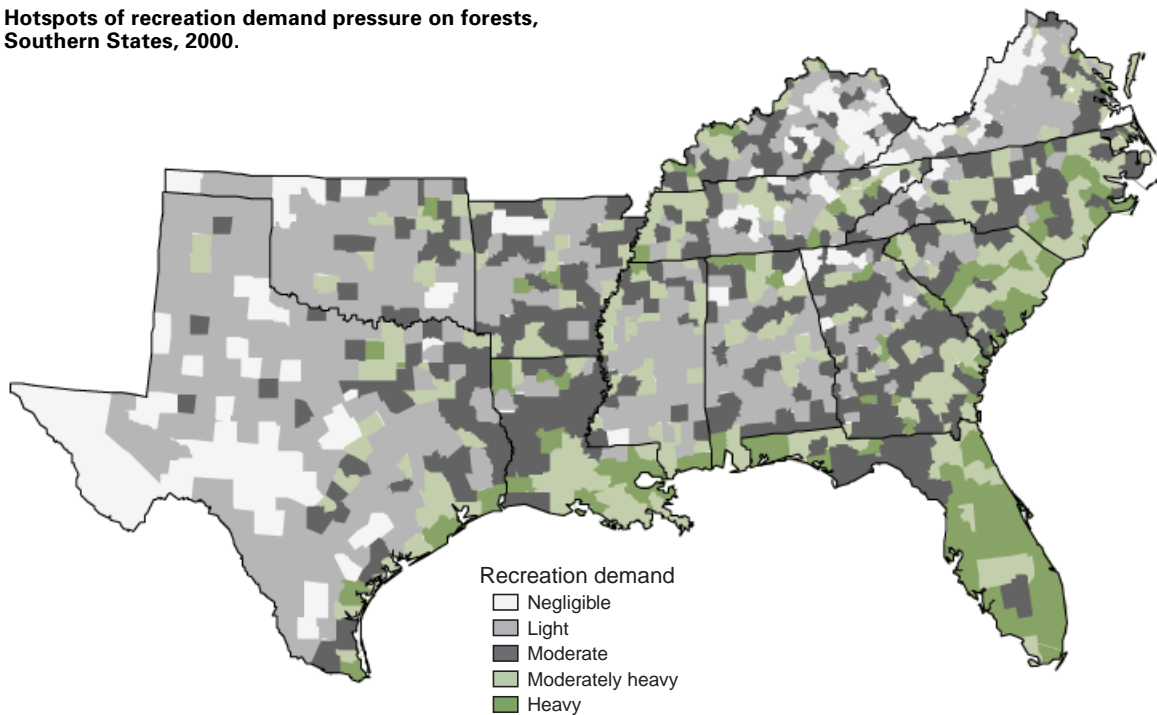
Outdoor Recreation Trends

Scientists at the Recreation, Urban Forests, and Human Dimensions research work unit initiated studies to identify and describe trends in demand, preferences, and markets for outdoor recreation on forest and rangelands throughout the United States. For the most part, this research will serve as the basis for the 2005 Resources Planning Act (RPA) assessment of outdoor recreation in America. In addition, this research is being used by private industry, other Federal agencies, and State planners.

The core data collection instrument is the National Survey on Recreation and the Environment. Included in the survey are related topics including equitable access to public lands, public access to private lands, preferences for national forest management options, public knowledge and perceptions of Congressionally-designated recreation areas, wilderness values, and changing conditions at the wildland-urban interface. In addition to this population-wide survey, work is underway to improve and operate the National Visitor Use Monitoring system, the means by which recreational use is measured

Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface

Hotspots of recreation demand pressure on forests, Southern States, 2000.



45

on National Forests and other public lands across the country.

Work has been initiated on improving measures of recreation use and opportunities on forest lands nationwide for the 2003 Nation's Report on Sustainable Forest Management in response to the international agreement through the Montréal Process. Research was begun to better understand public perceptions of wildfires and managed fires on forest and range lands nationwide and regionally. ▲

National Wilderness Preservation System

Scientists and cooperators are conducting research on the National Wilderness Preservation System (NWPS) and its recognition or value to the American public. As part of this work, cooperators survey American households to characterize their use of wilderness, values, NWPS awareness, attitudes towards protection alternatives, and levels of involvement with the NWPS.

A nationwide assessment of the social, economic, ethical, and intrinsic values derived from the National Wilderness Preservation System



Backpacking is a popular Wilderness activity.

H. Riekerk

Successes— Our Major Accomplishments

Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface



has been initiated collaboratively with the Federal wilderness management agencies, nongovernment organizations and other research units. A national workshop entitled “The Multiple Values of Wilderness” was held in Athens, Georgia in April 2002.

As part of the National Visitor Use Monitoring project, national forest wilderness use is being estimated. The information gathered by these studies will be used for the 2003 Nation’s Report on Sustainable Forest Management and in preparation of the Forest Service’s RPA assessment on outdoor recreation. FY02 was the second year of this national survey effort. One-fourth of the national forests are surveyed each year.

Work was also begun on spatial models describing the wilderness visitation in the United States as explained by demographic and biophysical factors. These models will yield improved estimates of economic values for wilderness use. ▲

Benefits from Urban Forests

Scientists and cooperators initiated several new studies on urban forestry and the wildland-urban interface. We have initiated studies on: (1) the economic benefits of trees in suburban settings; (2) the demand for and socioeconomic benefits of abandoned railways, power line rights-of-way, waterways, and integrated urban trails; and (3) difference in the urban/nonurban recreation behavior, preferences, and values as determined by the National Visitor Use Monitoring data.

Results from the completion of research indicate that: (1) forest management plans that provide the most benefits to Southern Appalachian mountain bikers may not be best to stimulate local economies; (2) people living in wildland-urban interfaces are unwilling to pay amounts sufficient to fund white-tail deer control-by-contraception programs; and (3) race and rural residence are less likely than gender to serve as constraints to participation in outdoor recreation activities. ▲

Recreation Visitation

A major hurdle to examining the role of recreation and related amenities on southern rural communities lies in obtaining accurate measures of recreation visitation. Through the National Visitors Use Monitoring Program, this gap in data is being filled.

During FY02, data on recreation visitation was collected for the Cherokee National Forest (NF), Francis Marion-Sumter NF, and National Forests in Mississippi. These data will be readied for analysis during FY03. Visitation estimates were obtained for National Forests in North Carolina, Kisatchie NF, and Ozark-St. Francis NF. Characterization of the visitation nodes and expected visitation levels was accomplished for



Recreation visitation includes off-road vehicle use.

B. Lea

Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface

the Chattahoochee-Oconee NF, National Forests in Alabama, and National Forests in Texas. In cooperation with the Human Dimensions module of the National Resource Information System, GIS coordinates for sample points are being identified. Models of visitation and visitor spending have begun to be developed by cooperators. Estimates of the number of people who view scenery on national forests from non-Forest Service roads will be available for the first time.

Improved measures of recreation visitation on national forests in the South will be available for all forests within the next 18 months. Recreation planners and managers have reliable, scientifically valid estimates of recreation use and viewing scenery visitation.

Resource planners and economists will have more complete and accurate information on the contribution of national forest recreation to local economies. Recreation managers will have unprecedented levels of information about dispersed recreation in the national forests. This improved information also redirects the reporting and managerial units of visitation into units that are more compatible with economic theory, and thus are more easily and accurately measured. ▲

Alabama Consortium on Forestry Education and Research

In the early 1990s, the Alabama Consortium on Forestry Education and Research was formed to promote communication and collaboration among diverse institutions involved in forestry in the State of Alabama. It was organized to advance forestry education and research in ways that could not be accomplished by individual members alone. The organizational effort is notable because it reached across institutional and racial boundaries that historically have often proved divisive. A report was prepared by the Legal, Tax, and Socioeconomics research work unit that describes the Consortium's history and accomplishments through 1999. It offers useful information about the Consortium to people and organizations in other States and regions seeking to open creative dialog and promote collaborative

relationships among diverse forestry institutions. It also documents research efforts in two main areas: socioeconomic relationships between forests and people; and forest operations for ecosystem management.

One accomplishment this past year was an evaluation of participation behavior of limited-resource farmers in cost-share programs in Alabama. Landowner assistance programs are a public policy instrument used to encourage conservation on private land. Several different federal programs provide technical and cost-share assistance to landowners, many of which have the goal of conversion of marginal agricultural lands to conservation uses. This study identified and analyzed the socioeconomic factors that affected participation in cost-share programs. The results indicate that age, college education, total acres, and membership in conservation organizations were correlated with participation in cost-share programs. The study also explored the ethnic/racial dimensions of limited resource landowner participation, learning that Caucasian and minority landowners were equally likely to participate in the programs. However, compared to Caucasians, more minorities were dissatisfied with program participation and were not able to afford the cost share. They also preferred different ways to receive program information. The differences for program participation by the two groups show the need for different approaches to encourage minority participation in these programs, and the specific information on minority landowners provides the information needed to tailor program delivery to meet their interests and needs. ▲

Bark Beetles and Invasive Insects

The southern pine beetle (SPB) is the most destructive insect pest in southern forests. SPB, especially when considered with other bark beetles such as the small pine engraver, causes great economic damage and disruption of resource management practices. The identification of new control tactics, both in forest and wildland-urban interface settings, is critical to the protection of southern pines.



Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface



The Bark Beetles and Invasive Insects research work unit has, in cooperation with the University of Georgia, been testing new insecticides for the efficacy as tree protectants against bark beetles. In these tests, we have identified one (possibly more) compounds that show good efficacy in the field. We have used laboratory tests to determine the minimum dose required to kill bark beetles. We have identified a more effective aggregation pheromone combination for trapping the small southern pine engraver. This important bark beetle may now be more effectively monitored and managed.

Currently we have no effective licensed insecticides for southern pine beetle control. This work will identify compounds that should be licensed and made available for use in forests and the wildland-urban interface. Findings from our research will be shared through scientific and lay publications, Web sites, and our biyearly extension publication, *The Southern Pine Beetle Update*, as well as through direct interaction with clientele.

The compounds identified in the work described above will benefit sustainable forestry by enabling effective tree protection and forest management. National, State, industrial, and private forests in Alabama, Tennessee, Florida, South Carolina, and other Southern States have recently been heavily impacted by SPB. In addition, wildland-urban interface areas in Florida have been heavily impacted by SPB. New compounds will aid managers and owners of these lands. ▲

New Termite Control Products

The cost of controlling native subterranean termites and repairing their damage is estimated at more than one billion dollars annually in the United States. These losses do not include those incurred by the U.S. military or the growing impact from the invasive Formosan subterranean termite. Of all urban pest problems, termite control carries the highest risk for the pest control industry, and increasing restrictions on and cancellations of insecticides increasingly make termite control less reliable and more costly. For these reasons, research on termite control is a high priority.

Termite control study site.



Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface



The Wood Products Insect research work unit has been testing chemicals for termite control since 1939, and today this work is internationally recognized for providing unbiased efficacy data for product registration using standardized tests, sites, and evaluation procedures. Virtually all termite control products undergo Forest Service testing before being evaluated and registered by Federal and State regulators. Tests are performed on repellent and nonrepellent termiticides, chemically impregnated and physical barriers, and treated wood products. New products undergo 18-24 months of laboratory screening to prevent unnecessary field testing on ineffective chemicals. Termiticides are considered effective in the field at the lowest concentration(s) that prevent termite penetration through the treated soil in test plots on four national sites for at least five years. Test sites are located in Arizona, Mississippi, Florida, and South Carolina.

This research will continue to produce efficient, cost-effective, and safe termite control products and practices that reduce environmental contamination, help protect wood products from damage, and prolong the life of wood in use. During FY02, laboratory screening was conducted on three termiticides, and field tests were conducted on 18 termiticides and five impregnated barriers. These tests were administered through 26 agreements with product manufacturers (registrants). Data also were collected on seven termiticides and one physical barrier from past (expired) agreements. ▲

Termites in Forest Ecosystems

Conditions regulating native subterranean termites in natural habitats are poorly understood, and research was initiated to investigate the biological, ecological, and physical parameters associated with the diversity, distribution, and role of these organisms in forest ecosystems. The research will provide an understanding of the

habitat requirements supporting and promoting each species. It will provide insights required to initiate more complex studies on colony dynamics and will lead to the improvement and development of more efficient termite control products and practices that reduce costs and environmental contamination and help protect and conserve wood products from damage. The studies will also provide critical baseline data needed to assess the potential impact of the exotic Formosan subterranean termite on southern forests. The ongoing research on native termites will: (1) provide the foundation to study the distribution and abundance of the Formosan termite in southern forests; (2) evaluate the biological, ecological, and physical habitat criteria supporting its expansion into these forests; (3) evaluate the potential of this invasive species to disrupt or displace the native subterranean termites in the forest; (4) assess the potential impact of the Formosan termite on forest health and on recycling of woody debris. A GIS database will be developed from the research and then a risk assessment tool of potential new invasion sites and interactions with the native species will follow.

Termites have been collected and mapped from more than 465 locations. Scientists are also collecting, isolating, and identifying decay fungi associated with rotting wood that contains, and is devoid of, termites from diverse forest habitats. This research will promote an understanding of the relationships and interactions among decay microorganisms and individual termite species, specifically to identify microorganisms that act as behavioral attractants/repellents, or feeding stimulants/inhibitors, to termites. If successful, additional research will identify the underlying modes of action causing the altered termite behavior. This work will support the development of improved control strategies and protection techniques directed against termites. ▲

Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface



Other Significant Accomplishments

Implemented a recreation demand analysis process in support of a regionwide recreation initiative and produced a series of reports on research investigating public perceptions and values in support of forest plan revisions in the Southern Appalachians.

50

Completed literature reviews on the following research topics: (1) structural survival in wildland-urban interface fires; (2) southern interface landscape patterns and their associated fire risk; (3) characteristics of vegetation that contribute to flammability and fire hazard.

Presented paper on “Some considerations when prescribed burning at the Wildland-Urban Interface,” at the 22nd Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference in Canada.

Hosted a tour of the termiticide product-testing plots at the Harrison Experimental Forest for representatives from Australia.

Consulted with Chinese foresters for development of an urban forest management plan for the city of Shanghai.

Consulted with Brazilian and Chinese students on ecosystem management in urban landscapes. ▲

What's Ahead— *Emerging Research Priorities*

2002



The South and Its Forests Are Changing	52
Changing Demands on Research in the South	53
Reforestation in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley	55
Hypertext Encyclopedia	55
Special Forest Products	56

Emerging Research Priorities

52

The South and Its Forests Are Changing

The South is a complex region with several important forces of change altering the sustainability of its forests. Findings from the *Southern Forest Resource Assessment* help us to anticipate and understand the forces of change and to conduct the research needed to manage in a changing environment. These findings will guide public forest management, forest research, and technical assistance efforts in the South well into the 21st Century. Some of the important things we learned are that:

- The South is an economically, culturally, and ecologically complex region. Multiple forces of change are simultaneously affecting forest

Rare amphibian species are concentrated in the Southern Appalachians, the Florida Panhandle, and central Texas.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

conditions. Population is growing faster than the national average, and the social context is changing—trends that will have implications for uses of forests and the values and demands that people place on them. Urbanization will have the most direct, immediate, and permanent effects on the extent, condition, and health of forests.

- Total forest area will remain relatively stable, but the region will experience a shift in forest area, with losses to urbanization in the eastern part of the region offset by cropland conversions further west. Timber production from southern forests is forecast to expand further but not to deplete inventories below current levels—largely due to investments in pine plantations that will have ecological implications.
- Southern forests have become some of the most productive in the world, but some components are scarce and therefore at risk. Concern about biodiversity is focused on the numerous imperiled animal species and increasingly rare forest communities that have high ecological value.



Emerging Research Priorities



Wildfire kills trees and threatens nearby homes on the wildland-urban interface.

B. Lea

- Some particular concerns include: recreation pressures and forest-health issues in the Southern Appalachians; urbanization, fragmentation, and loss of recreation opportunities on the Piedmont; and further loss of endangered animal and plant species on the lower Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plains.

The Assessment identified a number of knowledge gaps, many of which are likely to be incorporated into work plans of existing Federal, State, and university research units. Three areas of investigation need an infusion of expertise and funding: (1) to understand and mitigate the effects of rapid urbanization and the encroachment of humans on forest ecosystems; (2) to develop prescriptions for restoring forest ecosystems in decline and maintaining ecological values in forests altered by intensive management, disturbance, and catastrophic events; (3) to develop landscape-scale analysis tools, predictive models, and simulations with respect to land use, all aspects of productivity, change, and uncertainty. ▲

Changing Demands on Research in the South

Land use patterns in the region will continue to change as the population increases. The interface of people and natural resources will shape the future research agenda for the Southern Research Station. Both public and private lands are essential for wildlife habitat, recreational uses, water, and wood products. As populations and urbanization expand in the South, the demand for economic growth, living space, and recreation are placing ever-increasing pressures on forests in and near urban areas. These increased pressures are causing new and diverse challenges in urban and suburban areas by impacting biodiversity and endangering watersheds. Many people think that the Southwest is the region with water issues, but the forestry community in the South knows that water availability will become one of their critical issues in the near future.



Emerging Research Priorities

A related issue is wildfire protection for people who live at the interface between forest land and urban/suburban areas. SRS is identifying ways to minimize the likelihood of wildfires by reducing fuel loads and by altering silvicultural treatments.

The lack of outdoor recreation availability for people living in and around cities is an important issue that links population growth and natural resources. New research is planned to assess the recreational needs of various population groups and identify how to make Federal forest lands more accessible to them.

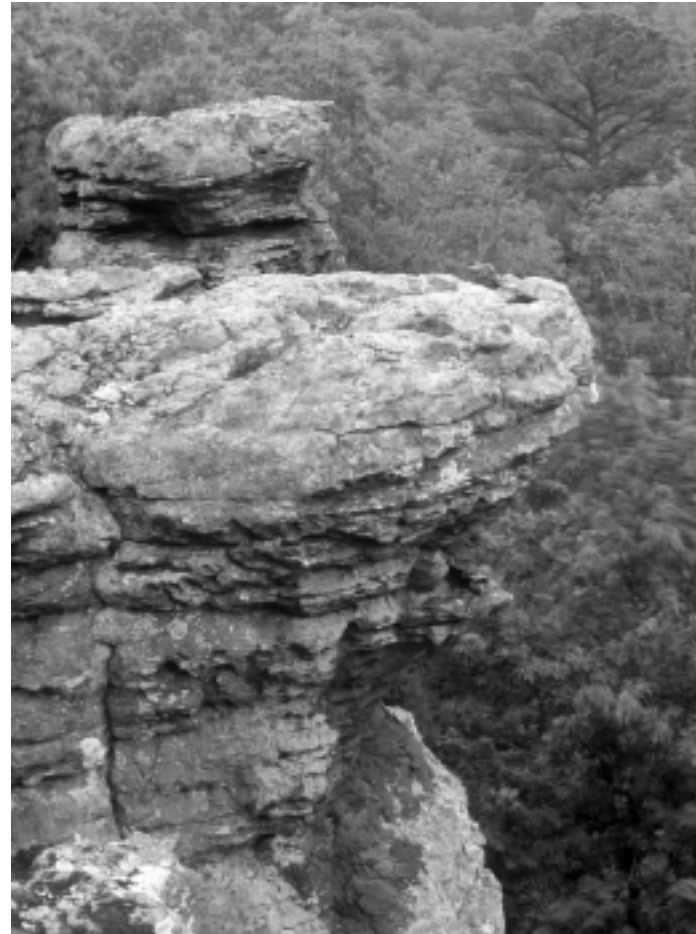
Each year southern forests are affected by a greater number of introduced insects and diseases and nonnative plant species. Because these organisms did not develop here, they have no natural biological controls. Once they gain a foothold, they often spread rapidly causing destruction and displacement of local vegetation. Sudden oak death is the newest disease of concern. A preliminary survey showed that it is spreading rapidly across parts of Arkansas and causing mortality to mature red oaks. Gypsy moth, balsam woolly adelgid, and Formosan termites are just a few of the nonnative insects that are already established in the South. Meanwhile, dozens of nonnative plants—such as kudzu, oriental bittersweet, and multiflora rose—continue their rapid spread.

All of these issues fit within the framework of the President's Healthy Forest Initiative, an important push to provide the resources needed to improve the health and sustainability of the Nation's forest and rangeland resources. After many years of declining budgets, the influx of money to study important forest-health issues will help the Forest Service and SRS make great strides in serving the people of the South. ▲



Access to recreation opportunities is becoming scarce on private land.

USDA Forest Service



Pedestal Rocks Scenic Area in the Ozark National Forest.

B. Lea

Emerging Research Priorities

Reforestation in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley

The Mississippi Alluvial Valley is the floodplain of the Mississippi River and includes most of eastern Louisiana, eastern Arkansas, northwest Mississippi, and portions of Tennessee, Kentucky, Missouri, and Illinois. More than 80 percent of the forests in this area have been cleared for agricultural and other uses. Conversion of forest lands to urban and agricultural uses results in forest fragmentation and reductions in bottomland hardwood forests, changes in floral and faunal species richness, decreases the amount of forested wetlands with attendant decreases in water availability, and reduces the amount of stored carbon.

Economic forecasts predict a 35 percent increase in real forest rent relative to real agricultural rent by 2020, rising to a 75 percent increase by 2040. As a result, economists predict that forest acreage will increase in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. This increase, primarily from the

establishment of new plantations, will be a key factor in balancing the loss of forest acreage to urbanization further east. If left unthinned, plantations will serve as host material for infestations of southern pine beetles and other insects and diseases. Conversely, high intensity management of plantations can increase yields by 65 to 100 percent, but can result in varying ecological changes. We are working to define the major research questions that will address landowner needs. ▲

Hypertext Encyclopedia

With the hypertext encyclopedia for the Southern Appalachians nearly complete, work began in 2002 on a companion product for fire in the South. Plans are in place for other modules on wetlands, interior highlands, and pine ecosystems. This product offers great promise, both for professional foresters and for those who want a convenient way of learning more about managing and valuing the forest resources of the South. ▲

New plantations in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley will be a key factor in balancing the loss of forest acreage to urbanization further east.

B. Lea



Emerging Research Priorities

Special Forest Products

Special forest products, sometimes called nontimber forest products, are plants, parts of plants, fungi, and other biological material that are harvested from within and on the edges of natural, managed, or disturbed forests. They may include fungi, moss, lichen, herbs, vines, shrubs, or trees. Many different parts are harvested—roots, tubers, leaves, bark, twigs and branches, fruit, sap and resin, and wood—for cooking, decorating, curing, specialty furniture making, and carving. The value of the products to rural economies is in the billions.

Over the last decade, awareness about the scope and scale of collection has grown, as has concern for the sustainability of the resources from which these products originate and the people whose livelihoods depend on them. Unfortunately, information and knowledge needed to determine if special forest products collection is socially, economically, or ecologically sustainable is lacking. Research on special forest products is needed to maintain viable populations, to ensure the sustainability of markets, and to understand impacts of current and proposed regulations. ▲



Ramp harvesting is one of the special forest products that is part of the culture in rural mountain communities.

D. White

Our Products—

Books, Presentations, Web Postings



2002

Southern Pine Ecosystems	58
Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams	75
Mountain and Highland Ecosystems	83
Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling	92
Inventory and Monitoring	102
Urban Forestry/Wildland- Urban Interface	106



Southern Pine Ecosystems

Each year Southern Research Station scientists publish several hundred journal articles, book chapters, SRS publications, and other materials. This listing of those produced in FY02 is sorted according to the primary

research programs that they support, but many of them relate to other areas as well. Many of the publications are available online at the SRS Web site: <http://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/index.htm>

Addington, Robert Norris. 2001. Water use patterns and stomatal responses to environment in longleaf pine on contrasting sites. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 68 p. M.S. thesis.

Asaro, Christopher; Berisford, C. Wayne. 2001. Seasonal changes in adult longevity and pupal weight of the Nantucket pine tip moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with implications for interpreting pheromone trap catch. *Environmental Entomology*. 30(6): 999-1005.

Asaro, Christopher; Dalusky, Mark J.; Berisford, C. Wayne. 2001. Quantity and ratio of pheromone components among multiple generations of the Nantucket pine tip moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in Georgia and Virginia. *Environmental Entomology*. 30(6): 1006-1011.

Avery, Chadwick; Kush, John S. 2002. New room to grow: patterns of regeneration in an old-growth longleaf pine stand after fire re-introduction [Abstract]. In: Abstracts of the 87th annual meeting of the Ecological Society of America; 14th annual international conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 313-314.

Bao, Fucheng; Fu, Feng; Choong, Elvin; Hse, Chung Yun. 2001. Contribution factor of wood properties of three poplar clones to strength of laminated veneer lumber. *Wood and Fiber Science*. 33(3): 345-352.

Barnett, James P. 2001. *Pinus elliottii* Engelm. In: Pines of silvicultural importance. Wallingford, UK: CABI Publishing: 115-131.

Barnett, James P. 2001. Producing quality longleaf pine seedlings: seed and seedling treatments and stock specifications [Abstract]. In: Proceedings of the 26th biennial southern forest tree improvement conference; 2001 June 26-29; Athens, GA. Athens, GA.: University of Georgia. 26: 28.

Barnett, James P. 2001. The impact of research on forest management in the South. [CD-ROM] In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Item 3: 6 p. Additional information available at: <http://www/southernforestsociety.net/proceedings/pdfs/Nebker.pdf>.

Barnett, James P. 2002. Viewpoint: Forest sustainability-we all have a role! *Louisiana Logger*. 7(3): 16.

Barnett, James P.; McGilvray, John M. 2002. Guidelines for producing quality longleaf pine seeds. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-52. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 21 p.

Barnett, James P.; McGilvray, John M. 2002. Improving longleaf pine seedling production by controlling seed and seedling pathogens. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2002 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 45-46.

Blaustein, Richard J. 2001. Kudzu's invasion into Southern United States life and culture. In: McNeely, Jeffery A., ed. The great reshuffling: human dimensions of invasive species. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK: The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources: 55-62.

Southern Pine Ecosystems

Borders, B.E.; Will, R.; Hendrick, R.L. [and others]. 2002. Consortium for accelerated pine production studies (CAPPS): long-term trends in loblolly pine stand productivity and characteristics in Georgia. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 591-592.

Bovey, Rodney W.; Miller, James H. 2001. Woody plants and woody plant management: ecology, safety, and environmental impact. *Forest Science*. 47(4): 589-590.

Boyer, William D. 2001. Longleaf pine cone crop prospects - 2001/2002. Longleaf Alliance Newsletter. Andalusia, AL: Longleaf Alliance. 5(2): [Not paged].

Bragg, Don C. 2002. Fuzzy set classification of old-growth southern pine. In: Doruska, P.F.; Bragg, D.C., eds. Proceedings of the southern mensurationists' conference; 2001 November 4-6; Chattanooga, TN. Monticello, AR: Arkansas Forest Resources Center: 37-43.

Bridgwater, F.E.; Smith, W.D. 2002. Decline in values of slash pine stands infected with fusiform rust. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 26(3): 134-139.

Britton, Kerry O.; Sun, Jiang-Hua. 2002. Unwelcome guests: exotic forest pests. *Acta Entomologica Sinica*. 45(1): 121-130.

Britton, Kerry. 2001. Exotic forest pests and their impact on trade [CD-ROM]. In: Proceedings of the exotic forest pests online symposium; 2001 April 16-29; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press. 3 p. <http://www.apsnet.org/online/ExoticPest/index.html>. [Date accessed: September 4, 2002].

Brock, Lynnette; Burt, D. Brent; Coble, Dean W.; Conner, Richard N. 2002. Habitat variation and reproductive success in the brown-headed nuthatch. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Annual meeting of the Association of Field Ornithologists and the Wilson Ornithological Society; 2002 April 11-14; Ft. Meyers, FL. Ft. Meyers, FL: Florida Gulf Coast University: [Not paged].

Brockway, Dale G.; Outcalt, Kenneth W. 1998. Regeneration of longleaf pine in canopy gaps: evidence for presence of a root gap [Abstract]. In: Abstracts, 62nd annual meeting of the Soil Science Society of America; 1998 October 18-22; Baltimore, Md. Baltimore, MD: American Society of Agronomy: 292.

Brockway, Dale G.; Outcalt, Kenneth W.; Tomczak, D.J.; Johnson, E.E. 2002. Restoring longleaf pine forest ecosystems in the Southern United States. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems: Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests; [Date unknown]; Horsholm, Denmark. Report No. 11. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 52-53.

Brose, Patrick; Tainter, Frank; Waldrop, Thomas. 2002. Regeneration history of three Table Mountain pine/pitch pine stands in northern Georgia. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 296-301.

Brose, Patrick; Wade, Dale. 2002. Potential fire behavior in pine flatwood forests following three different fuel reduction techniques. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 163(2002): 71-84.

Brose, Patrick; Wade, Dale. 2002. Understory herbicide as a treatment for reducing hazardous fuels and extreme fire behavior in slash pine plantations. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 109-113.

Butnor, John R.; Doolittle, J.A.; Kress, Lance Whitaker [and others]. 2001. Use of ground-penetrating radar to study tree roots in the Southeastern United States. *Tree Physiology*. 21: 1269-1278.

Butnor, John R.; Doolittle, J.A.; Kress, Lance Whitaker [and others]. 2001. Utility of ground penetrating radar as a root biomass survey tool in forest systems [Abstract]. In: The 2001 annual meeting abstracts of the American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America; 2001 October 21-25; Charlotte, NC. Madison WI: American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America: [Not paged].

Byram, T.D.; Bridgwater, F.E.; Gwaze, D.P. [and others]. 2001. Forty-ninth progress report of the cooperative forest tree improvement program. *Circ.* 402. College Station, TX: Texas Forest Service, Texas A&M University system. 31 p.



Southern Pine Ecosystems



60

Our Products—Books, Presentations, Web Postings

Cain, M.D.; Shelton, M.G. 2001. Effects of opening size and site preparation method on vegetation development after implementing group selection in a pine-hardwood stand. In: Reynolds, D.B., ed. *New century: new opportunities: Proceedings, 54th annual meeting of the Southern Weed Science Society*; 2001 January 22-24; Biloxi, MS. Champaign, IL: Southern Weed Science Society; 191-196.

Cain, Michael D.; Shelton, Michael G. 2002. Does prescribed burning have a place in regenerating uneven-aged loblolly-shortleaf pine stands? *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 26(3): 117-123.

Cain, Michael D.; Shelton, Michael G. 2002. Glaze damage in 13-to-18-year-old, natural, even-aged stands of loblolly pines in southeastern Arkansas. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 579-583.

Callahan, Mac A., Jr.; Stewart, Arthur J.; Alarcon, Clara; McMillen, Sara J. 2002. Effects of earthworm (*Eisenia fetida*) and wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) straw additions on selected properties of petroleum-contaminated soils. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 21(8): 1658-1663.

Callahan, Mac A., Jr.; Whiles, Matt R.; Blair, John M. 2002. Annual fire, mowing and fertilization effects on two cicada species (Homoptera: Cicadidae) in tallgrass prairie. *American Midland Naturalist*. 148(1): 90-101.

Carter, Douglas R.; Cabbage, Frederick W.; Stokes, Bryce J.; Jakes, Pamela J. 1994. Southern pulpwood harvesting productivity and cost changes between 1979 and 1987. Res. Pap. NC-318. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. 34 p.

Carter, Mason C.; Dean, Thomas J.; Zhou, Minyi [and others]. 2002. Short-term changes in soil C, N, and biota following harvesting and regeneration of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda* L). *Forest Ecology and Management*. 164(2002): 67-88.

Clark, Alexander, III; McMinn, James W. 2002. Impact of sustainable forest management on harvest, growth, and regeneration of southern pine in the Piedmont after 5 years of monitoring. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 291-295.

Collins, Christopher S.; Conner, Richard N.; Saenz, Daniel. 2002. Influence of hardwood midstory and pine species on pine bole arthropods. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 164: 211-220.

Conner, Richard N.; Rudolph, D. Craig; Walters, Jeffrey R. 2001. The red-cockaded woodpecker: surviving in a fire-maintained ecosystem. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press. 363 p.

Conner, Richard N.; Saenz, Daniel; McCormick, James R. 2001. An unusually large number of eggs laid by a breeding red-cockaded woodpecker female. *Bulletin of the Texas Ornithological Society*. 34(2): 25-27.

Conner, Richard N.; Saenz, Daniel; Rudolph, D. Craig; Schaefer, Richard R. 2002. Does the availability of artificial cavities affect cavity excavation rates in red-cockaded woodpeckers? *Journal of Field Ornithology*. 73(2): 125-129.

Conner, Richard N.; Saenz, Daniel; Rudolph, D. Craig; Schaefer, Richard R. 2002. *Phellinus pini* decay in red-cockaded woodpecker cavity trees. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Annual meeting of the Association of Field Ornithologists and the Wilson Ornithological Society; 2002 April 11-14; Ft. Meyers, FL. Ft. Meyers, FL: Florida Gulf Coast University: [Not paged]

Conner, Richard N.; Shackelford, Clifford E.; Saenz, Daniel; Schaefer, Richard R. 2001. Interactions between nesting pileated woodpeckers and wood ducks. *Wilson Bulletin*. 113(2): 250-253.

Correa de Lima, Jorge Paladino. 2002. Natural regeneration in an Atlantic forest fragment located in Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil. In: Abstract book and program: working forests in the tropics: conservation through sustainable management; 2002 February 25-26; Gainesville, FL. [Poster].

Southern Pine Ecosystems

Correa de Lima, Jorge Paladino; Platais, Gunnars Hauff; Guapyassu, Maisa dos Santos. 2002. Restoring Brazil's Atlantic rainforest: reversing a saga of exploitation and destruction. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29 - May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 44-45.

Coyle, D.R. 2001. Arthropod pests in a South Carolina short rotation woody crop plantation. In: Volney, W.J.A.; Spence, J.R.; Lefebvre, E.M., eds. Boreal odyssey: Proceedings of the North American forest insect work conference; 2001 May 14-18; Edmonton, AB, Canada. Inf. Rep. NOR-X-381. Edmonton, AB, Canada: Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre: 157.

Dagley, Christa M.; Harrington, Timothy B.; Edwards, M. Boyd. 2002. Understory restoration in longleaf pine plantations: overstory effects of competition and needlefall. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 487-489.

Dagley, Christa Marie. 2001. Performance of planted herbaceous species in longleaf pine (*Pinus palustris* Mill.) plantations: overstory effects of competition and needlefall. Athens, GA: The University of Georgia. 58 p. M.S. thesis.

Dean, Thomas J.; Newbold, Ray A. 2002. Height response to harvesting intensity and site preparation in four young loblolly pine plantations. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 507-509.

Dickson, James G. 2001. Conclusions. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 419-424. Chapter 31.

Dickson, James G. 2001. Early history. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 20-30. Chapter 2.

Dickson, James G. 2001. Introduction. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 17-19. Chapter 1.

Dickson, James G. 2001. Natural resources-into the 20th century. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 31-36. Chapter 3.

Dickson, James G. 2001. Rabbits. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 186-190. Chapter 15.

Dickson, James G. 2001. Terrestrial small animals. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 350-359. Chapter 26.

Dickson, James G. 2001. Wild turkey. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 108-121. Chapter 9.

Dickson, James G., comp., ed. 2001. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers. 480 p.

Dickson, James G.; Sheffield, Raymond M. 2001. Defining the forests. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 37-47. Chapter 4.

Dickson, James G.; Wigley, T. Bentley. 2001. Managing forests for wildlife. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 83-94. Chapter 7.

Duarte, Natasha. 2002. Nitrogen form and availability measured with ion exchange resin in a loblolly pine stand on the Coastal Plain of North Carolina. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 100 p. M.S. thesis.

Dumroese, R. Kasten; Landis, Thomas D. 2001. Propagation protocol database on the native plant network. In: Haase, Diane L.; Rose, Robin, eds. Native plant propagation and restoration strategies: Proceedings of a conference; 2001 December 12-13; Eugene, OR. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University, Nursery Technology Cooperative and Western Forestry and Conservation Association: 80-84.

Dumroese, R. Kasten; Mousseaux, Mark R.; Sturts, Shirley Horning [and others]. 2001. Idaho black swifts: nesting habitat and a spatial analysis of records. *Western Birds*. 32(4): 218-227.

Dumroese, R. Kasten; Wenny, David L.; Brusven, Annette D.L. 2001. A guide to seedling selection. Misc. Publ. 18. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, College of Natural Resources. 40 p.



Southern Pine Ecosystems



62

Dwinell, David. 2002. Mitigating the pinewood nematode and its vectors in transported coniferous wood [Abstract]. *Nematology*. 4: 123.

Dwinell, L. David. 2001. Survival of the pinewood nematode in CCA-treated shortleaf pine lumber. In: 2001 annual international research conference on methyl bromide alternatives and emissions reductions; 2001 November 5-9; San Diego. [Location of publisher unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 127-1 - 127-3.

Dwinell, L.D. 2001. Exotic forest pests - a global issue [CD-ROM]. In: Proceedings of the exotic forest pests online symposium; 2001 April 16-29; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press: 4 p. <http://www.apsnet.org/online/ExoticPest/index.html>. [Date accessed December 20, 2002].

Dwinell, L.D.; Mota, M. 2001. The pinewood nematode [CD-ROM]. In: Proceedings of the exotic forest pests online symposium; 2001 April 16-29; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press. 6 p. <http://www.exoticpests.apsnet.org>. [Date accessed: September 4, 2002].

Eaton, Robert J.; Ludovici, Kim H. 2000. Seasonal fluctuations in *collembola* populations at the Croatan LTSP [Abstract]. In: The 2000 annual meeting abstracts of the American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America; 2000 November 5-9; Minneapolis. Madison, WI: American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America: 341.

Eaton, Robert J.; Ludovici, Kim H.; Kress, Lance Whitaker. 1999. Decomposition rates of pine roots grown under different fertility and CO₂ conditions [Abstract]. In: The 1999 annual meeting abstracts of the American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America; 1999 October 31-November 4; Salt Lake City. Madison, WI: American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America: 307.

Edwards, M. Boyd; Price, Terry S.; Harrington, Timothy B. 2002. Stem sinuosity in planted Georgia pines. Seventy-ninth annual meeting of the Georgia Academy of Science. 2002 March 22-23. Milledgeville, GA. [Poster]

Ellis, Lisa E.; Waldrop, Thomas A.; Tainter, Frank H. 2002. Ectomycorrhizae of Table Mountain pine and the influence of prescribed burning on their survival. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 128-131.

Erbilgin, Nadir; Szele, Alex; Klepzig, Kier D.; Raffa, Kenneth F. 2001. Trap type, chirality of α-Pinene, and geographic region affect sampling efficiency of root and lower stem insects in pine. *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 94(5): 1113-1121.

Fraedrich, S.W.; Cram, M.M.; Handoo, Z.A. 2002. Host range and distribution of a *Longidorus* sp. associated with stunted loblolly pine seedlings [Abstract]. *Phytopathology*. 92(0): S26.

Fraedrich, Stephen W. 2001. Seedborne pathogens and strategies to eliminate and reduce their presence on tree seeds [CD-ROM]. In: Proceedings of the exotic forest pests online symposium; 2001 April 16-29; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press. 6 p. <http://www.apsnet.org/online/ExoticPest/index.html>. [Date accessed: December 20, 2002].

Fraedrich, Stephen W.; Cram, Michelle M. 2002. The association of a *Longidorus* species with stunting and root damage of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda* L.) seedlings. *Plant Disease*. 86: 803-807.

Gasvoda, David S.; Tinus, Richard W.; Burr, Karen E.; Trent, Andy. 2002. Monitoring the temperature of tree seedlings with the Thermochron iButton data logger. In: Timber Tech Tips 0224-2311-MTDC. Missoula, MT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Missoula Technology and Development Center. 6 p.

Goelz, J.C.G. 2001. Survival and growth of individual trees in mixed-species plantations. *Native Plants*. 2(1): 98-104.

Goelz, J.C.G. 2001. Systematic experimental designs for mixed-species planting. *Native Plants*. 2(1): 90-96.

Goelz, J.C.G.; Leduc, Daniel J. 2002. A model describing growth and development of longleaf pine plantations: consequences of observed stand structures on structure of the model. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 438-442.

Grace, J. McFero, III. 2001. Forest road erosion control [Abstract]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. [Page number unknown].

Southern Pine Ecosystems



Grace, J. McFero, III. 2001. Forest road erosion control. [Abstract]. In: The Mississippi, Arkansas and Tennessee annual Soil and Water Conservation Society meeting; 2001 October 4-5; Tunica, MS. [Publisher unknown]: [Page number unknown].

Grace, John M., III. 2002. Focusing on forestry best management practices in the Southern States [Abstract]. In: Forestry best management practices research symposium; 2002 April 15-17; Atlanta. [Publisher unknown]: [Page number unknown].

Gray, Ellen A. Johnson. 2001. Patterns of seed production in Table Mountain pine (*Pinus pungens* Lamb.). Knoxville, TN: The University of Tennessee. 64 p. M.S. thesis.

Gray, Ellen A.; Rennie, John C.; Waldrop, Thomas A.; Hanula, James L. 2002. Patterns of seed production in Table Mountain pine. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 302-305.

Groom, Les; Newbold, Ray; Guldin, Jim. 2002. Effect of silviculture on the yield and quality of veneers. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 170-175.

Groom, Les; Shaler, Stephen; Mott, Laurence. 2002. Mechanical properties of individual southern pine fibers. Part III: global relationships between fiber properties and fiber location within an individual tree. *Wood and Fiber Science*. 34(2): 238-250.

Groom, Leslie H.; Mott, Laurence; Shaler, Stephen. 2002. Mechanical properties of individual southern pine fibers. Part I: determination and variability of stress-strain curves with respect to tree height and juvenility. *Wood and Fiber Science*. 34(1): 14-27.

Groom, Leslie H.; So, Chi-Leung; Rials, Timothy G. [and others]. 2002. The structural performance of MDF: raw materials, refiner pressure, and resin formulation effects. In: Proceedings of the fifth European panel products symposium; 2001 October 10-12; Llandudno, Wales, UK. Bangor, Gwynedd, Wales, UK: University of Wales: 253-264.

Guldin, James M. 2001. The history and status of uneven-aged silviculture in southern pines. [CD-ROM] In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology: Item 12. 10 p.

Guldin, James M. 2002. Continuous cover forestry in the United States-experience with southern pines. In: von Gadow, Klaus; Nagel, Jürgen; Saborowski, Joachim, eds. Continuous cover forestry: assessment, analysis, scenarios. Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers: 295-307.

Guldin, James M.; Farrar, Robert M., Jr. 2002. The plantation conversion demonstration at the Crossett Experimental Forest-implications for converting stands from even-aged to uneven-aged structure. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 281-286.

Gwaze, D.P.; Harding, K.J.; Purnell, R.C.; Bridgwater, F.E. 2002. Optimum selection age for wood density in loblolly pine. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 32(2002): 1393-1399.

Gwaze, D.P.; Woolliams, J.A.; Kanowski, P.J.; Bridgwater, F.E. 2002. Interactions of genotype with site for height and stem straightness in *Pinus taeda* in Zimbabwe. *Silvae Genetica*. 50(3/4): 135-140.

Halleux, Olivier R.M.; Greene, W. Dale. 2001. Setting analyst: a practical harvest planning technique. In: Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters 2000 national convention. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 360-366.

Halleux, Olivier Robert Marc. 2001. Tactical harvest planning on private timber sales in the Southern U.S.A. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 128 p. M.S. thesis.

Hanula, James L.; DeBarr, Gary L.; Weatherby, Julie C. [and others]. 2002. Degree-day model for timing insecticide applications to control *Dioryctria amatella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in loblolly pine seed orchards. *The Canadian Entomologist*. 134: 255-268.

Southern Pine Ecosystems



- Harrington, T. B.; Edwards, M. B. 2001. Overstory and understory interactions in longleaf pine plantations: implications for community restoration. [CD-ROM] In: Johnsen, Kurt; H. Michael Rauscher; William G. Hubbard; eds. Southern forest science conference proceedings; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology; Item 3: 6.
- Haywood, James D. 2002. Delayed prescribed burning in a seedling and sapling longleaf pine plantation in Louisiana. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 103-108.
- Haywood, James D.; Tiarks, Allan E. 2002. Response of second-rotation southern pines to fertilizer and planting on old beds-fifteenth-year results. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2002 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 497-502.
- Hennessey, T.; Dougherty, P.; Wittwer, R. [and others]. 2002. Long-term trends in productivity and stand characteristics following thinning of a loblolly pine stand in S.E. Oklahoma [Abstract]. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 593.
- Hess, Nolan J.; Otrrosina, William J.; Carter, Emily A. [and others]. 2002. Assessment of loblolly pine decline in central Alabama. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 558-564.
- Hess, Nolan J.; Otrrosina, William J.; Carter, Emily A. [and others]. 2002. Assessment of loblolly pine decline in central Alabama. Tenth international conference on root and butt rots; 2001 September 15-20; Quebec City, Canada. [Poster].
- Horn, G. Scott; Hanula, James L. 2001. Comparison of arthropods on the boles of loblolly and longleaf pines (Pinaceae). In: Forest for our future - restoration and management of longleaf pine ecosystems: silvicultural, ecological, social, political and economic challenges: Proceedings of the third Longleaf Alliance regional conference; 2000 October 16-18; Alexandria, LA. [Place of publication unknown]: Longleaf Alliance. 5: 136.
- Horn, Scott; Hanula, James L. 2002. Comparison of arthropod prey of red-cockaded woodpeckers on the boles of longleaf and loblolly pines. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 30(1): 131-138.
- Hse, C.Y.; Shupe, T.F.; Wang, J. 2001. Mechanical and physical properties of composite products from bagasse and rice husks. In: Zhou, Dingguo; Hua, Yukun; Dai, Chunping [and others], comps. Symposium on utilization of agricultural and forestry residues; 2001 October 31-November 3; Nanjing, China. Science and Technique Literature Press: 187-192.
- Hse, Chung Y.; Choong, Elvin T. 2002. Modified formaldehyde-based resin adhesives for rice hull-wood particleboard. In: Evans, P.D., ed. Wood-cement composites in the Asia-Pacific region: Proceedings of a workshop; 2000 December 10; Canberra, Australia. Canberra, Australia: Australian Centre for International Research. 107: 81-86.
- Hse, Chung-Yun; Fu, Feng; Bryant, Ben S. 2001. Development of formaldehyde-based wood adhesives with co-reacted phenol/soybean flour. In: Forest Products Society: Wood adhesives 2000; 2000 June 22-23; South Lake Tahoe, NV. Madison, WI: Forest Products Society: 13-19.
- Hunter, William C.; Pashley, David N.; Dickson, James G.; Hamel, Paul B. 2001. Bird communities of southern forests. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. *Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management*. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 322-349. Chapter 25.
- Jewett, D.K.; Britton, K.O. 2002. Developing an integrated management program for kudzu [Abstract]. In: Proceedings of the Southern Weed Science Society: feeding the world in the 21st century: 55th annual meeting; 2002 January 28-30; Atlanta. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 55: 176-177.
- Johnsen, Kurt H. 2002. Carbon sequestration in managed loblolly pine stands. In: Advance summaries of presentations, Southern regional meeting; [Name of organization unknown]; 2002 June 18-20; Savannah, GA. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. [Not paged].

Southern Pine Ecosystems

Johnsen, Kurt H.; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G; eds. Southern forest science conference proceedings. [CD-ROM]. 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology; 105 Items.

Johnsen, Kurt H.; Samuelson, Lisa; Amateis, Ralph [and others]. 2001. Carbon sequestration in loblolly pine plantations: degrees of certainty in estimating storage pools [Abstract]. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. 32.

Jones, John P.; Barnett, James P.; McGilvray, John. 1999. Root rot of container grown longleaf pine seedlings caused by *fusarium circinatum* [Abstract]. In: Proceedings: Louisiana Plant Protection Association; [Date unknown]; Baton Rouge, LA. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, Research and Development: 4.

Jones, John P.; Sun, Xiaoan; Eckhardt, Lori [and others]. 2002. Longleaf seedling production: some problems and their solutions. Louisiana Agriculture. 45(3): 4-6.

Jun, Hyung-gyu; Way, Thomas R.; Lofgren, Bjorn [and others]. 1998. Dynamic load and inflation pressure effects on contact pressures of a forestry forwarder tire. Presented at the 1998 annual international meeting of the ASAE. Pap. No.981059. St. Joseph, MI: American Society of Agricultural Engineers. 10 p.

Kennard, D.K.; Gould, K.; Putz, F.E. [and others]. 2002. Effect of disturbance intensity on regeneration mechanisms in a tropical dry forest. Forest Ecology and Management. 162(2002): 197-208.

Kush, John S.; Pederson, Neil. 2002. Temperature: the primary factor in longleaf pollen, strobili, and cone production [Abstract]. In: Abstracts of the 87th annual meeting of the Ecological Society of America; 14th annual international conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 376.

Kush, John S.; Varner, J. Morgan, III; Meldahl, Ralph. 1999. Flomaton natural area: rebirth of a virgin longleaf pine stand [Abstract]. Journal of Alabama Academy of Science. 70(1-2): 39.

Leduc, Daniel J.; Matney, Thomas G.; Belli, Keith L.; Baldwin, Virgil C., Jr. 2001. Predicting diameter distributions of longleaf pine plantations: a comparison between artificial neural networks and other accepted methodologies. Res. Pap. SRS-25. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 18 p.

Leininger, Theodor D.; Britton, Kerry O.; Chang, C.J. 2002. Determining the role of bacterial leaf scorch, canker stain, and *botryosphaeria* canker in the dieback of plantation sycamores in the Southeastern United States. In: Proceedings from wilt diseases of shade trees: a national conference; 1999 August 25-28; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press: 209-216.

Lin, Lianzhen; Hse, Chung Y. 2002. Removal of CCA from spent CCA-treated wood. In: International research group on wood preservation: 33rd annual meeting; 2002 May 12-17; Cardiff, Wales, UK. Stockholm, Sweden: IRG Secretariat: IRG/WP 02: Section 5: 2-15.

Lione, Darren. 2002. Effects of prescribed fire and thinning as fuel reduction treatments on the soils of the Clemson Experimental Forest. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 87 p. M.S. thesis.

Lott, L.H.; Gwaze, D.P.; Bridgwater, F.E. 2001. Selection for height growth of longleaf pine in the presence of brown spot disease. In: 26th biennial southern forest tree improvement conference; 2001 June 26-29; Athens, GA. Athens, GA: Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. 2nd: 125-133.

Lott, L.H.; Gwaze, D.P.; Bridgwater, F.E. 2002. Effects of brown spot disease on longleaf pine families grown in two geographic areas. In: Dean, Jeffrey S.D., ed. proceedings of the 26th biennial southern forest tree improvement conference; 2001; Athens, GA. Athens, GA.: Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. 2nd ed.: [Not paged].

Ludovici, Kim H.; Allen, H. Lee; Albaugh, Timothy J.; Dougherty, Phillip M. 2002. The influence of nutrient and water availability on carbohydrate storage in loblolly pine. Forest Ecology and Management. 159(2002): 261-270.

Ludovici, Kim H.; Buford, Marilyn A.; Eaton, Robert J.; Sanchez, Felipe G. 1999. Five year nutrient use on the Croatan NF long term soil productivity study [Abstract]. In: American Society of Agronomy, 92nd annual meeting abstracts; 1999 October 31-November 4; Salt Lake City. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America Journal: 308.



Southern Pine Ecosystems



Ludovici, Kim H.; Kress, Lance Whitaker. 1999. Seasonal differences in decomposition and nutrient release from loblolly pine roots [Abstract]. In: American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America 1999 annual meeting abstracts; 1999 October 31-November 4; Salt Lake City. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America Journal: 307.

Ludovici, Kim H.; Richter, Daniel D. 2000. Root decomposition of loblolly pine for 60 years following clearcutting [Abstract]. In: American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America 2000 annual meetings abstracts; 2000 November 5-9; Minneapolis. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America Journal: 345.

Ludovici, Kim H.; Sanchez, Felipe G.; Buford, Marilyn A. 1999. The Croatan LTSP: a case study on the role of plantation forestry in carbon sequestration [Abstract]. In: American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, and Soil Science Society of America 1999 annual meeting abstracts; 1999 October 31-November 4; Salt Lake City. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America Journal: 307.

Luxmoore, Robert J.; Hargrove, William W.; Tharp, M. Lynn [and others]. 2002. Addressing multi-use issues in sustainable forest management with signal-transfer modeling. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 165(2002): 295-304.

Lynch, Thomas B.; Nkouka, J.; Huebschmann, Michael M.; Guldin, James M. 2002. Estimating the probability of achieving shortleaf pine regeneration at variable specified levels [Abstract]. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 473-474.

Maier, Chris. 2001. Stem growth and respiration in loblolly pine plantations differing in soil resource availability. *Tree Physiology*. 21: 1183-1193.

McCormick, James R. 2001. Brood reduction of red-cockaded woodpeckers (*Picooides borealis*) in the Angelina and Davy Crockett National Forests. Nacogdoches, TX: Stephen F. Austin State University. 63 p. M.S. thesis.

McCormick, James R.; Conner, Richard N.; Burt, D. Brent; Saenz, Daniel. 2002. Influence of habitat and number of nestlings on brood reduction in red-cockaded woodpeckers. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Annual meeting of the Association of Field Ornithologists and the Wilson Ornithological Society; 2002 April 11-14; Ft. Myers, FL. Ft. Myers, FL: Florida Gulf Coast University: [Not paged].

McCormick, James R.; Conner, Richard N.; Saenz, Daniel; Burt, Brent. 2001. Delayed reproduction of translocated red-cockaded woodpeckers. *Bulletin of the Texas Ornithological Society*. 34(2): 17-20.

McDonagh, Kieran D.; Visser, Rien; Meller, Russell D.; [and others]. 2002. Systems dynamics simulation of harvesting systems. [CD-ROM]. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 5 p.

McLemore, Price C., III. 2001. Relationship between hydraulic pathway length and foliar isotopic composition of carbon in longleaf pine. Auburn, AL: Auburn University. 82 p. M.S. thesis.

McLemore, Price C., III.; Samuelson, L. 2001. Relationship between hydraulic pathway length and foliar isotopic carbon composition in longleaf pine [Abstract]. In: Abstracts, eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 43.

McMahon, Charles K.; Barnett, James P. 2000. Restoring the longleaf pine ecosystem of the Southeastern United States: social economic and ecological driving forces [Abstract]. In: Book of abstracts: 8th international symposium on society and resource management; 2000 June 17-22; Bellingham, WA. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-497. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 209-210.

McMahon, Charles K.; Barnett, James P. 2001. Sustainability and productivity of southern pine ecosystems: a thematic framework for integrating research and building partnerships. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Item 92: 4 p. Additional information available at: <http://www/southernforestsociety.net/proceedings/pdfs/Nebker.pdf>.

Southern Pine Ecosystems

McMahon, Charles K.; Kush, John S. 2001. Longleaf pine: an updated bibliography - Part II 1995-2000. Longleaf Alliance Newsletter. Andalusia, AL: Longleaf Alliance. 5(2): [Not paged].

Meadows, James S.; Goelz, J.C.G. 2001. Fifth-year response to thinning in a water oak plantation in north Louisiana. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry. 25(1): 31-39.

Meadows, James S.; Goelz, J.C.G. 2002. Fourth-year effects of thinning on growth and epicormic branching in a red oak-sweetgum stand on a minor streambottom site in west-central Alabama. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 201-208.

Meldahl, Ralph S.; Kush, John S. 2002. Longleaf pine seedling mortality on a sandhills site - fire will kill [Abstract]. In: Abstracts of the 87th annual meeting of the ecological society of America; 14th annual international conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 392

Meldahl, Ralph S.; Pederson, Neil; Kush, John S.; Varner, J. Morgan, III. 1999. Dendrochronological investigations of climate and competitive effects on longleaf pine growth. In: Wimmer, R.; Vetter, R.E., eds. Tree ring analysis: biological, methodological and environmental aspects. New York: CABI Publishing: 265-285.

Michael, Jerry L. 2001. Herbicides and the forest ecosystem. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Item 24. 3 p.

Michael, Jerry L. 2001. Principles and practices of water quality monitoring. In: The 22d annual forest vegetation management conference on water, aquatic resources, and vegetation management. Redding, CA: Forest Vegetation Management Conference; 22: 34-41.

Michael, Jerry L. 2001. Specific persistence and fate of a soil active herbicide-hexazinone and implications for management. In: The 22d annual forest vegetation management conference on water, aquatic resources, and vegetation management. Redding, CA: Forest Vegetation Management Conference; 22: 25-33.

Michael, Jerry L. 2002. Forest vegetation management and protection of stream quality. In: Frochot, H.; Collet, C.; Balandier, P., comps. Popular summaries from the fourth international conference on forest vegetation management; 2002 June 17-21; Nancy, France. Champenoux, France: Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique: 279-281.

Miller, D.R.; Crowe, C.M., Brantley, R. 2002. Laboratory evaluation of cyhalothrin, permethrin and esfenvalerate against Nantucket pine tip moth larvae from loblolly pine, 1999-2000. Arthropod Management Tests. Vol. 27. Rep. L16. 2 p.

Miller, J. H.; Zutter, B. R.; Zedaker, S. M.; [and others]. 2001. Limits to growth for loblolly pine with vegetation management. [Abstract]. WSSA Abstracts 2001 Meeting of the Weed Science Society of America. 2001 February 12-15; Greensboro, NC.

Miller, James H. 2001. How do you practice silviculture without knowing forest plants?: tools for learning about the plants in your forest [Abstract]. In: Abstracts, eleventh biennial southern silviculture research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 43.

Miller, James H. 2001. Pine plantation communities: how do we begin to manage for plant diversity? In: Proceedings, 54th annual meeting. New century: new opportunities. Southern Weed Society. 54: 215-219.

Miller, James H. 2001. Region-wide monitoring of exotic pest plants in southeastern forests by Forest Service and State partners [Abstract]. In: Program and abstracts: SAMAB 12th annual conference: Southern Appalachian man and the biosphere: from issues to action: opportunities for stewardship in the southern Appalachians. [Gatlinburg, TN]: [Publisher unknown]: 17.

Miller, James H. 2002. Exotic pest plants and their control. The Bugwood Network. <http://www.bugwood.caes.uga.edu/weeds/forestexotics.html>. 24 p. [Date accessed: July 10, 2002].

Miller, James H. 2002. Within-band spray distribution for nozzles used for herbaceous plant control. News for Forest Herbicide Applicators. [Newsletter: 2002 April 1]. Research Triangle Park, NC: BASF Corporation. [Not paged].



Southern Pine Ecosystems



Miller, James H.; Rudis, Victor A. 2001. Region-wide monitoring of invasive pest plants in southeastern forests has begun by Forest Service and State partners [Abstract]. In: Rescuing our natural heritage: program and abstracts of the Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council 4th annual symposium; 2001 April 3-5; Nashville, TN. Nashville, TN: Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council: 15-16.

Miller, James H.; Zutter, Bruce R.; Zedaker, Shepard M. [and others]. 2002. A regional study of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) plantation development during the first 15 years after early complete woody and/or herbaceous plant control. In: Frochot, H.; Collet, C.; Balandier, P., comps. Popular summaries from the fourth international conference on forest vegetation management; 2002 June 17-21; Nancy, France. Champenoux, France: Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique: 170-172.

Miller, James H.; Zutter, Bruce R.; Zedaker, Shepard M. [and others]. 2002. A regional study of loblolly pine plantation development through 15 years after early complete woody and/or herbaceous plant control (COMP) [Abstract]. In: New century: new opportunities: 55th annual Southern Weed Science Society meeting; 2002 January 28-30; Atlanta. Champaign, IL: Southern Weed Science Society: 75.

Miller, James H.; Zutter, Bruce R.; Zedaker, Shepard M. [and others]. 2002. Relationships among woody and herbaceous competition and loblolly pine through mid-rotation (COMP) [Abstract]. In: New century: new opportunities: 55th annual Southern Weed Science Society meeting; 2002 January 28-30; Atlanta. Champaign, IL: Southern Weed Science Society: 75.

Mitchell, Dana; Rummer, Bob. 2001. Midstory reduction treatments with a Woodgator(r) T-5. Tech. Rel. 01-R-15. Forest Operations Review. Fall 2001:27-28.

Mohr, Helen H.; Waldrop, Thomas A.; Shelburne, Victor B. 2002. Optimal seedbed requirements for regenerating Table Mountain pine. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 306-309.

Moser, John C. 2000. Events leading to one person's career in forest entomology. In: Proceedings of the 44th annual southern forest insect work conference; 2000 July 31-August 3; Memphis, TN. Gainesville, FL: [Publisher unknown]: 10-16.

Moss, Patricia; Groom, Les. 2001. Microscopy. In: Borch, Jens; Lyne, M. Bruce; Mark, Richard E.; Habeger, Charles C., Jr., eds. Handbook of physical testing of paper. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc. 149-265. Chapter 5.

Mott, Laurence; Groom, Leslie; Shaler, Stephen. 2002. Mechanical properties of individual southern pine fibers. Part II: comparison of earlywood and latewood fibers with respect to tree height and juvenility. Wood and Fiber Science. 34(2): 221-237.

Mulrooney, J.E. 2001. Enhancement of transfer of technical malathion from cotton leaves to boll weevils using cottonseed oil. Southwestern Entomologist. 24(Dec): 29-40.

Mulrooney, J.E.; Smith, L.A. 2001. Application of reduced rates of technical malathion applied as ultra low volume in oils. Southwestern Entomologist. 24(Dec): 41-48.

Nation, Fred; Miller, James H.; Ellis, Tom. 2002. Exotic pest plants of coastal Alabama. Series 1; rev. June 2002. Bay Minette, AL: Baldwin County soil and water conservation district, Baldwin County forestry planning committee. Fairhope, AL: Weeks Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve. 2 p.

Newbold, Ray A.; Baldwin, Virgil C., Jr.; Hill, Gary. 2001. Weight and volume determination for planted loblolly pine in north Louisiana. Res. Pap. SRS-26. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 19 p.

Niwa, Christine G.; Sandquist, Roger E.; Crawford, Rod [and others]. 2001. Invertebrates of the Columbia River Basin assessment area. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW GTR-512. Portland, OR. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 74 p.

Oren, R; Johnsen, K.; McCarthy, H [and others]. 2001. Interaction effects of CO₂ and nutrient supplies on carbon cycling and sequestration in a pine forest. [Abstract]. In: American Geophysical Union fall meeting; 2001 [Date unknown]; Transactions of EOS. [Not paged].

Otrosina, William J.; Sung, Shi-Jean S.; Zarnoch, Stanley J. [and others]. 2002. Root disease and other unforeseen variables that confound restoration efforts [Abstract]. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., eds. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Rep. 11. Frederiksberg, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest Landscape and Planning: 91-92.

Southern Pine Ecosystems



Otrosina, William J.; Walkinshaw, Charles H.; Zarnoch, Stanley J. [and others]. 2002. Root disease, longleaf pine mortality, and prescribed burning. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 551-557.

Outcalt, Kenneth W. 2001. Condition of longleaf communities in the southeast. Forest for our future. In: proceedings of the third longleaf alliance regional conference; 2000 October 16-18; Alexandria, LA. Auburn, AL: The Longleaf Alliance: 178-180.

Outcalt, Kenneth W. 2001. Natural stand dynamics in longleaf pine: how climatic disturbances shape the community. In: Forest for our future. In: proceedings of the third longleaf alliance regional conference; 2000 October 16-18; Alexandria, LA. Auburn, AL: The Longleaf Alliance: 29-31.

Outcalt, Kenneth W. 2002. Herbicide can speed the restoration of sandhills longleaf sites. In: Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests; 2002 April 28-May 02; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 191-192.

Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 622 p.

Outcalt, Kenneth W.; Brockway, Dale G. 2001. Response of a southern pine community to readjustment of stand structure [Abstract]. In: Keeping all the parts: preserving, restoring and sustaining complex ecosystems: Abstracts of the 86th annual meeting of the Ecological Society of America; 2001 August 5-10; Madison, WI. Madison, WI: Ecological Society of America: 326.

Outcalt, Kenneth W.; Brockway, Dale G. 2001. Response of a southern pine community to readjustment of stand structure. Ecological Society of America 86th annual meeting; 2001 August 5-10; Madison, WI. [Poster]

Outcalt, Kenneth W.; Brockway, Dale G. 2002. Developing treatments for ecosystem restoration: fire and fire surrogate study in the Southern Coastal Plain. Annual meeting Coastal Plains Chapter of Society for Ecological Restoration; 2002 February 19-20; Pensacola, FL. [Poster]

Outcalt, Kenneth W.; Brockway, Dale G. 2002. Treatments for restoration of Southern Coastal Plain flatwoods [Abstract]. In: Abstracts of the 87th annual meeting of the Ecological Society of America; 14th annual international conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 403.

Outcalt, Kenneth. 2002. Establishing fire in planted longleaf pine. The Longleaf Alliance Newsletter, Vol. 6(1). Auburn, AL: The Longleaf Alliance: 2.

Outcalt, Patricia. 2002. IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests. <http://www.srs.fed.us/iufro>. [Date accessed unknown].

Outcalt, Patricia. 2002. Research demonstration area - long-term burning on the Osceola National Forest. <http://www.srs.fed.us/osceola>. [Date accessed unknown].

Paladino, Dmitry. 2002. Fire and fire surrogate research at the Solon Dixon Forestry Center. <http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/solondixon>. [Date accessed unknown].

Paladino, Dmitry. 2002. Fire science and fire management in southern forests: a workshop and field trip. <http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/fireconference>. [Date accessed unknown].

Pattanayak, Subhrendu K.; Mercer, D. Evan; Sills, Erin O.; Cassingham, Kirsten. 2001. Adopting agroforestry. In: Zhang, Daowei; Mehmood, Sayeed R., eds. Forest law and economics: Proceedings of the 31st annual southern forest economics workshop; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta. Auburn, AL: Auburn University School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 184-189.

Peevy, Fred. 2002. The beginning of research at the AFC. In: Bayou Courier Newsletter. Pineville, LA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Kisatchie National Forest. Spring issue. [Not paged].

Perry, Roger W.; Brown, Raymond E.; Rudolph, D. Craig. 2001. Mutual mortality of great horned owl and southern black racer: a potential risk of raptors preying on snakes. *Wilson Bulletin*. 113(3): 345-347.

Peterson, Chris J.; Nemetz, Leah T.; Jones, Leah M.; Coats, Joel R. 2002. Behavioral activity of catnip (*Lamiaceae*) essential oil components to the German cockroach (*Blattodea: Blattellidae*). *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 95(2): 377-380.

Phillips, Ross J. 2002. Fire and fire surrogate study - Southeastern Piedmont. <http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/ffs/>. [Date accessed: July 18, 2002].

Southern Pine Ecosystems



70

Phillips, Ross J. 2002. Fire and fire surrogate study: a long-term study to understand effects of alternative methods for fuel reduction and forest restoration [Brochure]. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. [Not paged].

Pitts-Singer, Theresa L.; Hanula, James L.; Walker, Joan L. 2002. Insect pollinators of three rare plants in a Florida longleaf pine forest. *Florida Entomologist*. 85(2): 308-316.

Randles, Russell B. 2001. Effects of multiple, low-intensity fires on vegetation and wildlife habitat in *pinus pungens-pinus rigida* stands of the Southern Appalachians. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 48 p. M.S. thesis.

Randles, Russell B.; Van Lear, David H.; Waldrop, Thomas A.; Simon, Dean M. 2002. Periodic burning in Table Mountain-pitch pine stands. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 114-118.

Renschin, Michele L. 2002. Impacts of long-term prescribed burning on decomposition rates and *collembola* populations in uneven-aged stands of loblolly and shortleaf pine. Monticello, AR: University of Arkansas at Monticello: 94 p. M.S. thesis.

Renschin, Michele L.; Liechty, Hal O.; Shelton, Michael G. Impacts of long-term prescribed fire on decomposition and litter quality in uneven-aged loblolly pine stands. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 119-122.

Rials, Timothy G.; Kelley, Stephen S.; So, Chi-Leung. 2002. Use of advanced spectroscopic techniques for predicting the mechanical properties of wood composites. *Wood and Fiber Science*. 34(3): 398-407.

Rickard, James K.; Wade, Dale. 2001. Herbaceous plant response to 2-year burning cycles applied at different calendar dates during the growing season [Abstract]. In: 2001: a spatial odyssey searching for a natural balance: Program and abstracts: the 28th annual Natural Areas Association conference; 2001 October 3-6; Cape Canaveral, FL. Bend, OR: Natural Areas Association: 34.

Rideout, Sandra; Oswald, Brian P.; Legg, Michael H. 2002. Ecological, political and social ramifications of prescribed fire restoration in east Texas pineywoods ecosystem: a case study. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 28-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederikberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 118-119.

Rieske-Kinney, L.K.; Strom, B.L.; Harrison, R. [and others]. 2001. Public-private partnerships: conflict of interest, conflict of conscience, or symbiosis. In: Volney, W.J.A.; Spence, J.R.; Lefebvre, eds. Proceedings of the North American forest insect work conference; 2001 May 14-18; Edmonton, AB, Canada. Inf. Rep. NOR-X-381. Edmonton, AB: Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre: 97-98.

Rozelle, Kimberly. 2001. A comparison of resin production in naturally excavated red-cockaded woodpecker cavity trees with artificial cavity-insert trees. Nacogdoches, TX: Stephen F. Austin State University. 89 p. M.S. thesis.

Rudolph, D. Craig; Conner, Richard N. 2002. Red-cockaded woodpecker recovery: an integrated strategy. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Annual meeting of the Association of Field Ornithologists and the Wilson Ornithological Society; 2002 April 11-14; Ft. Myers, FL. Ft. Myers, FL: Florida Gulf Coast University: [Not paged].

Rudolph, D. Craig; Conner, Richard N.; Schaefer, Richard R.; Maxey, Ricky W. 2001. Determination of the status of the Louisiana pine snake. In: Liu, Xiangwen, ed. 2001 Wildlife Research Highlights. Austin, TX: Texas Parks and Wildlife: 34-35. Vol. 5.

Rummer, Bob. 2001. The origins of forest operations: the role of prescription and practice. In: Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters 2000 national convention. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 264-268.

Rummer, Robert B.; Outcalt, Kenneth W.; Brockway, Dale G. 2002. Mechanical mid-story reduction treatments for forest fuel management [Abstract]. In: New century: new opportunities: 55th annual Southern Weed Science Society meeting; 2002 January 28-30; Atlanta. Champaign, IL: Southern Weed Science Society: 76.

Runsheng, Yin; Sedjo, Roger. 2001. Is this the age of intensive management? A study of loblolly pine on Georgia's Piedmont. *Journal of Forestry*. 99(12): 10-17.

Southern Pine Ecosystems



Russell, Carey C.; Thill, Ronald E.; Kulhavy, David L. 2002. The Stephen F. Austin Experimental Forest. *East Texas Historical Journal*. 40(2): 40-52.

Saenz, Daniel; Baum, Kristen A.; Conner, Richard N.; [and others]. 2002. Large-scale translocation strategies for reintroducing red-cockaded woodpeckers. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 66(1): 212-221.

Saenz, Daniel; Conner, Richard N.; Rudolph, D. Craig; Engstrom, R. Todd. 2001. Is a "hands-off" approach appropriate for red-cockaded woodpecker conservation in twenty-first-century landscapes? *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 29(3): 956-966.

Samuelson, Lisa; Lu, Wenliang; Tran, Mandy [and others]. 2001. Net ecosystem productivity and carbon sequestration in a young intensively managed loblolly pine plantation [Abstract]. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. *Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta, Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology*.

Sanchez, Felipe G. 2001. Loblolly pine needle decomposition and nutrient dynamics as affected by irrigation, fertilization, and substrate quality. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 152(2001): 85-96.

Sanchez, Felipe G.; Carter, Emily A.; Klepac, John. 2000. Soil carbon and soil physical properties response to incorporating mulched forest slash. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science*. 30(1/2): 150-168.

Schaefer, Richard R.; Rudolph, D. Craig; Conner, Richard N.; Saenz, Daniel. 2002. Effects of male helpers and intraspecific intruders on nestling provisioning in red-cockaded woodpeckers. [Abstract]. In: *Program book and abstracts: Annual meeting of the Association of Field Ornithologists and the Wilson Ornithological Society; 2002 April 11-14; Ft. Meyers, FL. Ft. Meyers, FL: Florida Gulf Coast University: [Not paged]*.

Schexnayder, Jamie C.; Dean, Thomas J.; Baldwin, V. Clark, Jr. 2002. Diameter growth of a slash pine spacing study five years after being thinned to a constant stand density index. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 156-158*.

Schmidting, R.C. 2001. Southern pine seed sources. *Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-44. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 25 p.*

Schmidting, R.C.; Hipkins, Valerie. 2001. Factors contributing to genetic variation in ice damage susceptibility in shortleaf pine. In: *26th southern forest tree improvement conference; 2001 June 26-29; Athens, GA. Athens, GA: Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. 48: 60-62*.

Schmidting, Ronald C. 2002. Restoration of natural forest ecosystems: the genetic resource. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. *Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 74-75*.

Schmidting, Ronald C. 2002. The forest genetic resources working group of the North American forestry commission (FAO). In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. *Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning. 11: 74-75*.

Schulte, Benedict J.; Buongiorno, Joseph. 2002. Nonlinear programming models to optimize uneven-aged shortleaf pine management. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 448-453*.

Shaw, J. N.; Carter, E. A. 2002. Timber harvesting effects on spatial variability of southeastern U.S. piedmont soil properties. *Soil Science*. 167(4): 288-302.

Shelton, Michael G.; Cain, Michael D. 2002. Do cones in tops of harvested shortleaf pines contribute to the stand's seed supply? In: Outcalt, K., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 315-319*.

Shelton, Michael G.; Cain, Michael D. 2002. Potential carry-over of seeds from 11 common shrub and vine competitors of loblolly and shortleaf pines. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 32(2002): 412-419.

Southern Pine Ecosystems



72

Shelton, Michael G.; Cain, Michael D. 2002. Recovery of 1-year-old loblolly pine seedlings from simulated browse damage. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 32(2002): 373-377.

Shiraishi, Nobuo; Hse, Chung-Yun. 2001. Liquefaction of the used creosote-treated wood in the presence of phenol and its application to phenolic resin. In: *Forest Products Society: Wood adhesives 2000*; 2000 June 22-23; South Lake Tahoe, NV. Madison, WI: Forest Products Society: 259-266.

Shrestha, Suraj Prasad.; Lanford, Bobby L. Dr. 2002. Comparison of timber utilization between a tree-length and an in-wood chipping harvesting operations. In: *Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting*; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 5 p. [CD-ROM].

Shupe, T.F.; Hse, C.Y.; Price, E.W. 2001. Flake orientation effects on physical and mechanical properties of sweetgum flakeboard. *Forest Products Journal*. 51(9): 38-43.

Shupe, Todd F.; Hse, Chung Y. 2002. Decay resistance and bonding properties of structural flakeboard. In: *International research group on wood preservation: 33rd annual meeting*; 2002 May 12-17; Cardiff, Wales, UK. Stockholm, Sweden: IRG Secretariat: IRG/WP 02: Section 4: 1-15.

Slone, D.H. 2001. Assessing error in post mortem interval predictions using a forensic entomological computer model. Annual meeting of the Entomological Society of America; 2001 December 9-12; San Diego. [Poster].

Smith, Gregory P; Shelburne, Victor B.; Walker, Joan L. 2002. Structure and composition of vegetation of longleaf pine plantations compared to natural stands occurring along an environmental gradient at the Savannah River site. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 481-485.

So, Chi-Leung; Groom, Leslie H.; Rials, Timothy G. [and others]. 2002. Rapid assessment of the fundamental property variation of wood. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 176-180.

Spinelli, R.; Hartsough, B.R. 2001. Extracting whole short rotation trees with a skidder and a front-end loader. *Biomass & Bioenergy*. 21(2001): 425-431.

Stanturf, John A. 2002. What is forest restoration? In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. *Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems*; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 24-25.

Stanturf, John A., ed. 2002. Disturbance and management of southern ecosystems: quarterly research report. SRS-4104. Athens, GA. 1(2): 16 p.

Stanturf, John A., ed. 2002. Project leader's report. SRS-4104. Athens, GA. 1(10): 9 p.

Stanturf, John; Kellison, Robert; Broerman, F.S. [and others]. 2002. Financiamiento publico y privado para la investigacion forestal en el sur de los Estados Unidos durante el periodo 1920-2000. *Revista Forestal Centroamericana*. 37(Jan-March): 54-59.

Stine, Michael; Roberds, Jim; Nelson, C. Dana [and others]. 2001. Quantitative trait inheritance in a forty-year-old longleaf pine partial diallel test. In: Dean, Jeffrey F.D., ed. *Proceedings of the 26th biennial southern forest tree improvement conference*; 2001 June 26-29; Athens, GA. Pub. 48. 2nd ed. Athens, GA: Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee: 101-103.

Strom, Brian L.; Goyer, R.A.; Shea, P.J. 2001. Visual and olfactory disruption of orientation by the western pine beetle to attractant-baited traps. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*. 100(2001): 63-67.

Sullivan, Brian T. 2002. Evidence for a sex pheromone in bark beetle parasitoid *Roptrocercus xylophagorum*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*. 28(5): 1045-1063.

Sword, M.A.; Chambers, J.L.; Tang, Z. [and others]. 2002. Long-term trends in loblolly pine productivity and stand characteristics in response to stand density and fertilization in the Western Gulf region. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 589-590.

Southern Pine Ecosystems



Thompson, Jason D. 2002. Electronic service recorder for machine management. Tech. Rel. 02-R-4. Forest Operations Review. 4(1): 31-32.

Thompson, Jason D. 2002. Productivity of swing-to-tree harvesters performing thinnings in natural pine hardwood stands. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 4 p. [CD-ROM].

Thompson, Jason D. 2001. Thinning natural stands on sensitive sites with tracked harvesters in the Southern United States [CD-ROM]. In: Thinnings: a valuable forest management tool: An international conference. Pointe-Claire, Quebec, Canada: Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada. 5 p.

Tsao, Rong; Peterson, Chris J.; Coats, Joel R. 2002. Glucosinolate breakdown products as insect fumigants and their effect on carbon dioxide emission of insects. BMC Ecology. 2(5): [Not paged]. <http://www.biomedcentral.com>. [Date accessed unknown].

Tsao, Rong; Romanchuk, Frieda E.; Peterson, Chris J.; Coats, Joel R. 2002. Plant growth regulatory effect and insecticidal activity of the extracts of the tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima* L.). BMC Ecology. 2(1): [Not paged]. <http://www.biomedcentral.com>. [Date accessed unknown].

Van Lear, D.H.; Vandermast, D.B.; Rivers, C.T. [and others]. 2002. American chestnut, rhododendron, and the future of Appalachian cove forests. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 214-220.

Veal, M. W.; Taylor, S. E.; McDonald, T. P.; McLemore, D. K.; Dunn, M. R. 2001. Accuracy of tracking forest machines with GPS. Transactions of ASAE. 44(6): 1903-1911.

Veal, Matthew W.; Taylor, Steven E.; Rummer, Robert B.; Raper, Randy L. 2002. Evaluation of site preparation plow energy requirements. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 5 p. [CD-ROM].

Vieira de Mattos, Mariza Delgado Landini; Vieira de Mattos, Carlos Cesar Landini; Correa de Lima, Jorge Paladino. 2002. Restoring the "Prainha" Ecological Park of the Rio de Janeiro city in Brazil. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 227-228.

Villavaso, E.J.; Mulrooney, J.E.; McGovern, W.L.; Howard, K.D. 2001. Low dosages of malathion for boll weevil eradication. Southwestern Entomologist. 24(Dec): 23-27.

Villavaso, Eric J.; Mulrooney, Joseph E.; McGovern, William L. 2002. Malathion adherence to boll weevils exposed to BWACT and subsequent mortality. In: Beltwide cotton conference; 2002 January 8-12; Atlanta. Memphis, TN: National Cotton Council; CD H140. [Not paged].

Villavaso, Eric J.; Mulrooney, Joseph E.; McGovern, William L.; Wagner, Terence L. 2001. Boll weevil mortality and malathion residues on cotton leaves treated by eradication aircraft. Southwestern Entomologist. 24(Dec): 83-100.

Villavaso, Eric J.; Mulrooney, Joseph E.; Wagner, Terence L. [and others]. 2001. Boll weevil mortality and malathion residues on cotton leaves treated by eradication mist blowers. Southwestern Entomologist. 24(Dec): 75-81.

Wade, Dale. 2002. The problems with fire exclusion and fire reintroduction in longleaf pine forests. The Longleaf Alliance Newsletter. Andalusia, AL: The Longleaf Alliance. 6(1): [Not paged].

Waldrop, Thomas A.; Brose, Patrick H.; Welch, Nicole Turrill [and others]. 2002. High-intensity fires may be unnecessary for stand replacement of Table Mountain pine: an overview of current research. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 137-142.

Walker, Joan L. 2001. Sensitive plant communities. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 48-71. Chapter 5.

Southern Pine Ecosystems



74

Walkinshaw, Charles H.; Orosina, William J. 2002. Food reserves in mountain longleaf pine roots during shoot elongation. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 97-99.

Weng, C.; Kubisiak, T.L.; Nelson, C.D.; Stine, M. 2002. Mapping quantitative trait loci controlling early growth in a (longleaf pine X Slash pine) X slash pine BC1 family. *Theoretical Applied Genetics*. 104: 852-859.

Wolfenbarger, D.A.; Mulrooney, J.E.; Jones, R.G. 2002. Residues of malathion and metabolites in and on the cotton leaf vs. toxicity to the boll weevil. In: Beltwide cotton conference; 2002 January 8-12; Atlanta. Memphis, TN: National Cotton Council; CD H152. [Not paged].

Woltmann, Stefan. 2002. Habitat use and movements of sharp-shinned and cooper's hawks during autumn at Fort Morgan, Alabama. *North American Bird Bander*. 26(4): 150-156.

Yin, Runsheng. 2001. Combining forest-level analysis with options valuation approach-a new framework for assessing forestry investment. *Forest Science*. 47(4): 475-483.

Zebehazy, Laura A.; Lanham, J. Drew. 2002. Effects of prescribed fire and mechanical thinning on wintering bird communities in the Upper Piedmont of South Carolina [Abstract]. Clemson University second annual "focus on research week"; 2002 April 8-12; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University Research Foundation: 12.

Zhou, Ben-zhil; Sword, Mary Anne; Chambers, Jim L.; Andries, C. Dan. 2002. Monitoring new root dynamics of loblolly pine with minirhizotron technique [Abstract]. *Forest Research*. 15(3): 276. [In Chinese]. ▲



Pine forests are widespread in Southern States.

USDA Forest Service



Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams

Adams, Susan B.; Warren, Melvin L., Jr.; Haag, Wendell R. 2001. Temporal variation in the fish assemblages of three Upper Coastal Plain streams in Mississippi. 62nd annual meeting of the Association of Southeastern Biologists. 2001 April 4-7; New Orleans, LA. [Poster]

Angermeier, Paul L.; Krueger, Kirk L.; Dolloff, C. Andrew. 2002. Discontinuity in stream-fish distributions: implications for assessing and predicting species occurrence. In: Scott, J. Michael; Heglund, Patricia J.; Morrison, Michael L. [and others], eds. Predicting species occurrences: issues of accuracy and scale. Washington, DC: Island Press: 519-527.

Baker, Terrell T., III; Lockaby, B. Graeme; Conner, William H. [and others]. 2001. Leaf litter decomposition and nutrient dynamics in four southern forested floodplain communities. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 65(4): 1334-1347.

Barton, C.D.; Karathanasis, A.D. 2002. Clay minerals. In: [Editor unknown]. *Encyclopedia of Soil Science*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.: 187-192.

Barton, C.D.; Marx, D.; Blake, J. 2001. 2001 Status of the 488-D ash basin vegetative cover treatability study. Status Rep. ERD-EN-2001-0153. New Ellenton, SC: Westinghouse Savannah River Company. 15 p.

Barton, Christopher; Karathanasis, Tasos. 2002. A novel method for measurement and characterization of soil macroporosity. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*. 33(7&8): 1305-1322.

Barton, Christopher; Marx, Don; Adriano, Domy; Bartley, Heather. 2002. Establishment of a vegetative cover to control acidic drainage from coal combustion waste. In: Reclamation with a purpose: 19th annual national conference of the American Society of Mining and Reclamation; 2002 June 9-13; Lexington, KY. [Place of publication unknown]: American Society of Mining and Reclamation. [Not paged].

Brown, Mark J.; Smith, Greg M.; McCollum, Joseph. 2001. Wetland forest statistics for the South Atlantic States. Resour. Bull. SRS-62. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 52 p.

Burke, Marianne K.; Halfacre, Angela C. 2002. Sweetgrass restoration in South Carolina: II. Reestablishing a coastal prairie habitat [Abstract]. In: Abstracts: 87th annual meeting of the Ecological Society of America. 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 327.

Burke, Marianne K.; Harrison, Charles A. 2002. A test of the relative importance of canopy and root system gaps in a bottomland hardwood forest dominated by laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*) [Abstract]. In: Eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plantings (Abstracts); [Date of workshop unknown]; [Location of workshop unknown]. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: [Not paged].

Burke, Marianne K.; Harrison, Charles A. 2002. Test of the relative importance of canopy and root system gaps on laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*) advance regeneration [Abstract]. In: Wetland linkages: a watershed approach: 23rd annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 2002 June 2-7; Lake Placid, NY. [Location of publisher unknown]: Society of Wetland Scientists: 71-72.

Burke, Marianne K.; McLeod, Kenneth W.; Harrison, Charles A. 2001. Influence of shade and root competition on advance regeneration in a bottomland hardwood forest [Abstract]. In: Abstracts: keeping all the parts: preserving, restoring and sustaining complex ecosystems: Ecological Society of America 86th annual meeting; 2001 August 5-10; Madison, WI. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 262.

Carvajal, Rafaela; Watson, Clarence E.; Connor, Kristina F.; Garner, James O., Jr. 2002. Effect of carbohydrate composition and temperature on seed germination of cowpea cultivars [Abstract]. Mississippi Academy of Sciences sixty-sixth annual meeting; 2002 February 21-22; Biloxi, MS. [Hattiesburg, MS]: The University of Mississippi: 17.

Chang, C.J.; Leininger, T.D.; Britton, K.O. 2002. Screening for sycamores that may be tolerant to leaf scorch disease caused by *Xylella fastidiosa* [Abstract]. American Phytopathological Society annual meeting; 2002 July 27-31; Milwaukee, WI. Supplement to *Phytopathology*. 92(6): S13: 2002 June.

Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams



Chescheir, G.M.; Amatya, D.M.; Fernandez, G.P.; Skaggs, R.W. 2002. Water quality of poorly drained coastal watersheds in eastern North Carolina. In: Program and abstracts: annual international meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers/CIGR world congress; 2002 July 28-31; Chicago. Pap. 022035. St. Joseph, MI: American Society of Agricultural Engineers. [Not paged].

Collins, Christopher S.; Fitzgerald, Lee A.; Rudolph, D. Craig [and others]. 2001. Historical and local processes determining the current status of the alligator snapping turtle in Texas. In: Liu, Xiangwen, ed. 2001 Wildlife Research Highlights. Austin, TX: Texas Parks and Wildlife: 42-43. Vol. 5.

Comer, Christopher E.; D'Angelo, Gino J.; Miller, Karl V. [and others]. 2002. Evaluation of infrared-triggered camera census techniques without the use of bait [Abstract]. In: Program and abstracts: 25th annual meeting of the Southeast deer study group; 2002 February 17-20; Mobile, AL. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 32-33.

Conner, William H.; Hill, Nicole L.; Whitehead, Evander M. [and others]. 2001. Forested wetlands of the Southern United States: a bibliography. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-43. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 133 p.

Connor, K.; Sowa, S. 2002. Physiological and biochemical changes in stored and desiccated temperate recalcitrant tree seeds: *quercus* spp [Abstract]. In: Rocky Mountain ecosystems: diversity, complexity, and interactions. Joint meeting of the 17th North American forest biology workshop and Western Forest Genetics Association; 2002 July 15-18; Pullman, WA. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 36.

Connor, Kristina F.; Sowa, Sharon. 2002. Recalcitrant behavior of temperate forest tree seeds: storage, biochemistry, and physiology. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference. Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 47-50.

Connor, Kristina F.; Sowa, Sharon; Sloppy, Jennifer D. 2002. Changes in sucrose concentration, moisture content, and viability during storage of temperate recalcitrant tree seeds [Abstract]. In: The annual meeting of the American Society of Plant Biologists; 2002 August 3-7; Denver, CO. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 107.

Connor, Kristina. 2002. *Arundinaria gigantea*. Wildlife shrubs of the United States and its territories: thamnisc descriptions. Gen. Tech. Rep. IITF-WB-1. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, International Institute of Tropical Forestry and Shrub Sciences: [Not paged]. http://www.fs.fed.us/global/iitf/wildland_shrubs.htm. [Date accessed unknown].

Connor, Kristina. 2002. *Itea virginica* L. In: Francis, John K., ed. Wildlife shrubs of the United States and its territories: thamnisc descriptions. Gen. Tech. Rep. IITF-WB-1. [Place of publication unknown]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, International Institute of Tropical Forestry and Shrub Sciences. [Not paged]. http://www.fs.fed.us/global/iitf/wildland_shrubs.htm. [Date accessed unknown].

Counce, P.A.; Gealy, David R.; Sung, Shi-Jean Susana. 2002. Rice physiology. In: Smith, C. Wayne, ed. Rice: origin, history, production, and technology. New York: John Wiley: 129-152.

Coyle, D.R.; McMillin, J.D.; Hall, R.B.; Hart, E.R. 2002. Cottonwood leaf beetle defoliation impact on populus growth and above-ground volume in a short rotation woody crop plantation. In: Volney, W.J.A.; Spence, J.R.; Lefebvre, E.M., eds. Boreal odyssey: Proceedings of the North American forest insect work conference; 2001 May 14-18; Edmonton, AB, Canada. Inf. Rep. NOR-X-381. Edmonton, AB, Canada: Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre: 157.

Cross, Ora; Schiff, Nathan M.; Hamel, Paul B. 2002. Drought modifies effects of predators and parasitoids on the goldenrod gall fly. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 28-May 02; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning. 11: 187-188.

Cui, Jianbo; Li, Changsheng; Trettin, Carl C.; Sun, Ge. 2002. Integrating hydrological dynamics with biogeochemical processes in a forested wetland model [Abstract]. In: Program, abstracts and exhibitor directory: wetland linkages: a watershed approach: 23rd annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 2002 June 2-7; Lake Placid, NY. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 80-81.

De Steven, Diane; Wright, S. Joseph. 2002. Consequences of variable reproduction for seedling recruitment in three neotropical tree species. Ecology. 83(8): 2315-2327.

Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams



Devall, Margaret S.; Schiff, Nathan. 2002. A guide to finding pondberry. [Brochure]. Science Update SRS-003. [Stoneville, MS]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station, Center for Bottomland Hardwoods Research. [Not paged].

Devall, Margaret; Meier, Calvin; Gardiner, Emile; [and others]. 2001. Review of restoration in bottomland hardwoods forests of the lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley: techniques and functions. *Wetland Journal*. 13(1): 24-38.

Dickson, James G.; Mayer, John J.; Dickson, John D. 2001. Wild hogs. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. *Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management*. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 191-208. Chapter 16.

Dietz, Susan Eileen. 2001. Variability of invertebrate communities in seasonally flooded, woodland ponds. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 66 p. M.S. thesis.

Engelbrecht, Bettina M.J.; Wright, S. Joseph; DeSteven, Diane. 2002. Survival and ecophysiology of tree seedlings during El Nino drought in a tropical moist forest in Panama. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*. 18: 569-579.

Fail, Joseph, Jr. 1999. Production and decomposition rates of a Coastal Plain forest following the impact of Hurricane Hugo. *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*. 115(1): 47-54.

Fisher, Ronald K.; Gardiner, Emile S.; Stanturf, John A.; Portwood, C. Jeffrey. 2002. Disking effects on fifth-year volume production of four eastern cottonwood clones established on an afforestation site, Sharkey County, Mississippi. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 515-519.

Gardiner, Emile S. 2002. Establishing bottomland oak plantations in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley [Abstract]. In: Sung, S.; Kormanik, P.P.; Ostrosina, W.J.; Isebrands, J.G., eds. *Eighth workshop on seeding physiology and growth problems in oak plantings*; 2001 September 9-12; Hiwassee, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 3.

Gardiner, Emile S. 2002. Photosynthetic light response of bottomland oak seedlings raised under partial sunlight. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 86-91.

Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. 2002. *Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems*; 2002 April 28-May 02; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning. 11: 238 p.

Gardiner, Emile S.; Krauss, Ken W. 2001. Photosynthetic light response of flooded cherrybark oak (*Quercus pagoda*) seedlings grown in two light regimes. *Tree Physiology*. 21: 1103-1111.

Gardiner, Emile S.; Russell, D. Ramsey; Oliver, Mike; Dorris, Lamar C., Jr. 2002. Bottomland hardwood afforestation: state of the art. In: Holland, Marjorie M.; Warren, Melvin L.; Stanturf, John A., eds. *Proceedings of a conference on sustainability of wetlands and water resources: how well can riverine wetlands continue to support society into the 21st century?* 2000 May 23-25; Oxford, MS. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 75-86.

George, Bagie Mariam. 2002. Bioassessment of wetlands using invertebrates: studies from the Southeastern U.S. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 104 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Goelz, J. C.G.; Meadows, J. S.; Fristoe, T.C. 2001. Development of water tupelo coppice stands on the Mobile-Tensaw River Delta for five years after precommercial thinning and cleaning. *Journal of Applied Forestry*. 25(4): 165-172.

Governo, R.; Lockaby, B. G.; Colson, C.; Rummer, R. B. 2002. Effects of silviculture within riparian forests on SMZ functions. [Abstract]. In: *Forestry Best Management Practices Research Symposium*; 2002 April 15-17; Atlanta, GA.

Grace, J. M.cFero, III. 2002. Sediment transport investigations on the National Forests of Alabama. In: *Proceedings of conference 33*. Steamboat Springs, CO: International Erosion Control Association: 347-357.

Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams



78

Guo, Yanfei; Shelton, Michael G.; Heitzman, Eric. 2002. Effects of flood duration and depth on germination of cherrybark, post, southern red, white, and willow oak acorns. In: Outcalt, K., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 55-58.

Guo, Yanfei; Shelton, Michael G.; Zhang, Hui. 2002. Effects of light regimes on 1-year-old sweetgum and water oak seedlings. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 373-376.

Haag, Wendell R. 2002. Spatial, temporal, and taxonomic variation in population dynamics and community structure of freshwater mussels. Oxford, MS: University of Mississippi. 128 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Haag, Wendell R.; Warren, Melvin L., Jr. 2001. Host fishes and reproductive biology of freshwater mussels in the Buttahatchee River, Mississippi. Final report. Submitted to Mississippi Wildlife Heritage 2001 Research Program, Mississippi Museum of Natural History, Mississippi Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks. Jackson MS. 41p.

Halfacre, Angela C.; Burke, Marianne K.; Hart, Zachary. 2002. Sweetgrass restoration in South Carolina: I. Community participation in sustainable use of a limited resource [Abstract]. In: Abstracts: 87th annual meeting of the Ecological Society of America; 14th annual international conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 360.

Hamel, Paul B. 2002. Bird community differentiation in restoration of bottomland hardwood forests. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 28-May 02; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning. 11: 86-87.

Hamel, Paul B.; Foti, Thomas L.; tech. eds. 2001. Bottomland hardwoods of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley: characteristics and management of natural function, structure, and composition. 1995 October 28; Fayetteville., AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-42. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 109 p.

Hamel, Paul B.; Meadows, James S.; Gardiner, Emile S.; Stanturf, John A. 2001. Chainsaws, canebrakes, and cotton fields: sober thoughts on silviculture for songbirds in bottomland forests. In: Hamel, Paul B.; Goti, Thomas L., tech. eds. Bottomland hardwoods of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley: characteristics and management of natural function, structure, and composition; 1995 October 28; Fayetteville, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-42. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 99-105.

Hamel, Paul B.; Twedt, Daniel J.; Nuttle, Timothy J.; [and others]. 2002. Winter bird communities in afforestation: should we speed up or slow down ecological succession? Holland, Marjorie M.; Warren, Melvin L.; Stanturf, John A. eds. Proceedings of a conference on sustainability of wetlands and water resources: how well can riverine wetlands continue to support society into the 21st century.? Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 191 p.

Harrison, Charles A.; O'Ney, Susan. 2002. Design and modification of an installation method to stabilize small trapezoidal flumes in drainage ditches. Res. Note SRS-11. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 4 p.

Henley, William F. 2002. Evaluation of diet, gametogenesis, and hermaphroditism in freshwater mussels (*Bivalvia*: Unionidae). Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 135 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Hitchcock, Daniel R.; Barton, Christopher D.; Newman, Lee. 2002. Implementing ecological engineering at the Savannah River site through phytoremediation [Abstract]. In: Ecological engineering: implementing the profession: annual meeting of the American Ecological Engineering Society; 2002 April 28-30; Burlington, VT. [Location of publisher unknown]: American Ecological Engineering Society: 18.

Holland, Marjorie M.; Warren, Melvin L.; Stanturf, John A., eds. 2002. Proceedings of a conference on sustainability of wetlands and water resources: how well can riverine wetlands continue to support society into the 21st century? 2000 May 23-25; Oxford, MS. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 191 p.

Hunter, William C.; Buehler, David A.; Canterbury, Ronald A.; [and others]. 2001. Conservation of disturbance-dependent birds in eastern North America. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 29(2): 440-455.

Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams

Johnson, James B.; Saenz, Daniel; Adams, Cory K.; Conner, Richard N. 2002. Variable hatching response of *Rana sphenoccephala* eggs: does increased predation risk accelerate hatching rate [Abstract]? In: Program and abstracts: joint meeting of ichthyologists and herpetologists; 2002 July 3-8; Kansas City, MO. Kansas City, MO: University of Kansas: 179.

Kelting, Daniel L.; Burger, James A.; Patterson, Steven C. [and others]. 1999. Soil quality assessment in domesticated forests - a southern pine example. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 122: 167-185.

King, Ryan S. 2001. Dimensions of invertebrate assemblage organization across a phosphorus-limited everglades landscape. Durham, NC: Duke University. 356 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Klepac, John; Rummer, Bob. 2002. Evaluation of a shovel logging system in the Gulf Coastal Plain. [CD-ROM]. In: *Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL*. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 5 p.

Leininger, Theodor D. 2002. Responses of tree crown conditions to natural and induced variations in throughfall. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 92-96.

Leininger, Theodor D.; Britton, Kerry O.; Chang, C. J. 2001. Determining the role of bacterial leaf scorch, canker stain, and *botryosphaeria* canker in the dieback of plantation sycamores in the Southeastern United States. In: *Shade tree wilt diseases: Proceedings from wilt diseases of shade trees: a national conference; 1999 August 25-28; St. Paul, MN*. St. Paul, MN: APS Press: 209-216.

Leininger, Theodor D.; Gardiner, Emile S.; Samuelson, Lisa; Stanturf, John A. 2002. An estimate of carbon sequestration through afforestation in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial River Valley. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. *Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 28-May 02; Vejle, Denmark*. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning. 11: 132-133.

Lemly, A. Dennis. 2002. A procedure for setting environmentally safe total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for selenium. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*. 52: 123-127.

Lemly, A. Dennis. 2002. Irrigation: induced demise of wetlands. In: Douglas, I., ed. *Causes and consequences of global environmental change*. Chichester, UK: John Wiley: 399-410. Vol. 3.

Lemly, A. Dennis. 2002. Symptoms and implications of selenium toxicity in fish: the Belews Lake case example. *Aquatic Toxicology*. 57(2002): 39-49.

Lemly, A. Dennis; Ohlendorf, H.M. 2002. Regulatory implications of using constructed wetlands to treat selenium-laden wastewater. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*. 52: 46-56.

Lockaby, Graeme; Stanturf, John A. 2002. Potential effects of restoration on biogeochemical functions of bottomland hardwood ecosystems. In: Holland, Marjorie M.; Warren, Melvin L.; Stanturf, John A., eds. *Proceedings of a conference on sustainability of wetlands and water resources: how well can riverine wetlands continue to support society into the 21st century; 2000 May 23-25; Oxford, MS*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 116-119.

Lohr, Steven M.; Gauthreaux, Sidney A.; Kilgo, John C. 2002. Importance of coarse woody debris to avian communities in loblolly pine forests. *Conservation Biology*. 16(3): 767-777.

McLemore, D. T.; Taylor, S. E.; Yoo, K. H.; Rummer, R. B. 2002. Life-cycle water quality impacts from culvert stream crossings [Abstract]. In: *Abstracts of presentations: Forestry Best Management Practices Research Symposium; [Atlanta]; [Publisher unknown]; 7.*

McLeod, Kenneth W.; Burke, Marianne K. 2002. Light acclimation by laurel oak seedlings [Abstract]. In: Sung, S; Kormanik, P.P.; Ostrosina, W.J.; Isebrands, J.G., comps. *Eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plantings (Abstracts)*. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 10.

Meadows, James S.; Burkhardt, E. C.; Johnson, Robert L.; Hodges, John D. 2001. A numerical rating system for crown classes of southern hardwoods. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 25(4): 154-158.



Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams



80

Meadows, James S.; Goelz, J.C.G. 2002. Fourth-year effects of thinning on growth and epicormic branching in a red oak-sweetgum stand on a minor streambottom site in west-central Alabama. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 201-208.

Meadows, James S.; Hodges, John D. 2001. Sapwood area as an estimator of leaf area and foliar weight in cherrybark oak and green ash. *Forest Science*. 48(1): 69-76.

Meadows, James S.; Leininger, Theodor D.; Nebeker, T. Evan. 2002. Thinning to improve growth and control the canker decay fungus *inonotus hispidus* in a red oak-sweetgum stand in the Mississippi Delta. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 183-188.

Meier, C.E.; Stanturf, John A. 2002. Nutrient dynamics of decomposing leaves from three tree species in bottom and upland forests [Abstract]. ASA-CSSA-SSSA annual meetings abstracts [CD-ROM]; 2001 October 21-25; Charlotte, NC. Additional information at: <http://www.annualmeeting2001.com/cgi-bin/search.cgi>.

Menzel, Michael A.; Carter, Timothy C.; Menzel, Jennifer M. [and others]. 2002. Notes on the diet of reproductively active male rafinesque's big-eared bats (*Corynorhinus rafinesquii*). *Journal of the North Carolina Academy of Science*. 118(1): 50-53.

Menzel, Michael A.; Carter, Timothy C.; Menzel, Jennifer M.; [and others]. 2002. Effects of group selection silviculture in bottomland hardwoods on the spatial activity patterns of bats. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 162(2-3): 209-218

Montgomery, L. A.; Taylor, S. E.; Yoo, K. H.; Rummer, R. B. 2002. Life-cycle water quality impacts from a temporary bridge stream crossing and its road approaches [Abstract]: In: Abstracts of presentations: Forestry Best Management Practices Research Symposium. [Atlanta]: [Publisher unknown]: 8.

Moore, William F.; Carlisle, William D.; Kilgo, John C. [and others]. 2001. Effects of hunting on wild turkey populations in South Carolina [Abstract]. In: Program and abstracts: excellence in wildlife stewardship through science and education: the 8th annual meeting of The Wildlife Society; 2001 September 25-29; Reno/Tahoe, NV. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 220.

Moorman, Christopher E.; Guynn, David C., Jr. 2001. Effects of group-selection opening size on breeding bird habitat use in bottomland forest. *Ecological Applications*. 11(6): 1680-1691.

Moorman, Christopher E.; Guynn, David C., Jr.; Kilgo, John C. 2002. Hooded warbler nesting success adjacent to group-selection and clearcut edges in a southeastern bottomland forest. *The Condor*. 104: 366-377.

Nebeker, T. Evan; Leininger, Theodor D.; Meadows, James S. 2002. The role of stand modification in maintaining the health of southern forests: present and future. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Additional information at: <http://www/southernforestsience.net/proceedings/pdfs/Nebker.pdf>.

Palle, Madsen; Arad•ttir, Asa L.; Gardiner, Emile S. [and others]. 2002. Forest restoration in the Nordic countries. In: Holland, Marjorie M.; Warren, Melvin L.; Stanturf, John A., eds. Proceedings of a conference on sustainability of wetlands and water resources: how well can riverine wetlands continue to support society into the 21st century? 2000 May 23-25; Oxford, MS. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 120-125.

Reed, Donald Mason. 2002. Environmental correlates of vegetation types in southeastern Wisconsin fens. Milwaukee: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. 75 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Rummer, B. 2002. Managing water quality in wetlands with forestry BMPs. [Abstract]. In: Forestry Best Management Practices Research Symposium; 2002 April 15-17; Atlanta, GA.

Saenz, Daniel; Adams, Cory K.; Johnson, James B. 2002. *Ambystoma talpoideum* (mole salamander). *Herpetological Review*. 33(2): 143.

Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams

Saenz, Daniel; Fitzgerald, Lee A.; Dayton, Gage H.; Baum, Kristen A. 2002. Mechanisms of predator avoidance in a guild of tadpoles [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: joint meeting of ichthyologists and herpetologists; 2002 July 3-8; Kansas City, MO. Kansas City, MO: University of Kansas: 261.

Schiff, Nathan M.; Hamel, Paul B. Goldenrod gall flies on Sharkey site: if you build it they will come. 2002. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forest: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 28-May 02; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning. 11: 206-207.

Schiff, Nathan. 2001. Insect outbreaks in southern hardwood forests. Presented at the annual meeting of the Entomological Society of America; 2001 December 9-12; San Diego. [Poster].

Sloppy, Jennifer D.; Sowa, Sharon; Connor, Kristina F. 2002. Changes in membrane lipids, cellular proteins, and carbohydrates during storage of temperate recalcitrant tree seeds as measured by ATR-FT-IR spectroscopy [Abstract]. In: Plant biology 2002 final program: the annual meeting of the American Society of Plant Biologists; 2002 August 3-7; Denver, CO. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. [Not paged].

Smith, Carl G. 2001. Breeding cerulean warblers (*dendroica cerulea*) in Esopus and West Park, Ulster County, New York. State University of New York at New Paltz: 90 p. M.S. thesis.

Stahl, Goran.; Dolloff, C. Andrew. 2002. Coarse woody debris. In: Encyclopedia of environmetrics ISBN 0471 899976. Chichester, UK: John Wiley: 361-363. Vol. 1.

Stanturf, John A. 2001. Economics of growing eastern cottonwood in the Delta. Delta Wildlife Magazine. Stoneville, MS: Delta Wildlife Foundation. 9(4): 7-8.

Stanturf, John A. 2002. Forest restoration in a global context. In: Holland, Marjorie M.; Warren, Melvin L.; Stanturf, John A., eds. Proceedings of a conference on sustainability of wetlands and water resources: how well can riverine wetlands continue to support society into the 21st century? 2000 May 23-25; Oxford, MS. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 160-167.

Stanturf, John A.; van Oosten, Cees; Netzer, Daniel A. [and others]. 2001. Ecology and silviculture of poplar plantations. In: Dickmann, D.I.; Isebrands, J.G.; Eckenwalder, J.E.; Richardson, J., eds. Poplar culture in North America. Ottawa, Canada: NRC Research Press, National Research Council of Canada: 153-206. Chapter 5.

Staton, J. Leanne; Haag, Wendell R.; Warren, Melvin L., Jr.; Miller, Gary L. 2002. Fecundity variables of six species of freshwater mussels [Abstract]. Freshwater Mollusk Conservation Society 2nd symposium; 2001 March 12-14; Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Freshwater Mollusk Conservation Society: 64.

Sun, G.; McNulty, S.G.; Amatya, D.M. [and others]. 2002. A comparison of the watershed hydrology of coastal forested wetlands and the mountainous uplands in the Southern U.S. Journal of Hydrology. 263(2002): 92-104.

Sweeny, Bernard W.; Czapka, Stephen J.; Yerkes, Tina. 2002. Riparian forest restoration: increasing success by reducing plant competition and herbivory. Restoration Ecology. 10(2): 392-400.

Tanner, James T.; Hamel, Paul B. 2001. A long-term view of old-growth deciduous forests. Hamel, Paul B.; Foti, Thomas L., tech. eds. Bottomland hardwoods of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley: characteristics and management of natural function, structure, and composition; 1995 October 28; Fayetteville, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-42. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 106-109.

Taylor, S. E.; McLemore, D. T.; Montgomery, L. A.; [and others]. 2002. Assessing water quality impacts at forest road stream crossings. [Abstract]. In: Forestry Best Management Practices Research Symposium; 2002 April 15-17; Atlanta, GA.

Tolbert, Virginia R.; Trettin, Carl C.; Johnson, Dale W. [and others]. 2001. Sustainability of high intensity forest management with respect to water quality and site nutrient reserves. In: Volk, Timothy A.; Abrahamson, Lawrence P.; Ballard, Jennifer L., comps. Proceedings: third conference of the short-rotation woody crops operations working group; 2000 October 10-13; Syracuse, NY. Syracuse, NY: State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry: 143-152.



Wetlands, Bottomlands, and Streams



82

Trettin, C.C.; Tolbert, V.R.; Davis, A.A. [and others]. 2002. Environmental effects of short rotation hardwood plantations - assessments based on a watershed-scale experiment and modeling [Abstract]. In: Advance summaries of presentations: NCASI southern regional meeting; 2002 June 18-20; Savannah, GA. [Location of publisher unknown]: National Council for Air and Stream Improvement: F3-4.

Trettin, Carl C. 2002. BMP's in special management areas [Abstract]. In: Forestry best management practices research symposium abstracts; 2002 April 15-17; Atlanta. [Location of publisher unknown]: National Council on Air and Stream Improvement: 30.

Trettin, Carl C.; Minkinen, K.; Laine, J.; Jurgensen, M.F. 2002. Management of forested wetlands to improve carbon sequestration [Abstract]. In: Program, abstracts and exhibitor directory: wetland linkages: a watershed approach: 23rd annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 2002 June 2-7; Lake Placid, NY. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 161.

Walkinshaw, Charles H. 2002. Bluejack, blackjack, southern red, and water oaks after 25 years of growth in southern Mississippi [Abstract]. In: Sung, S.; Kormanik, P.P.; Ostrosina, W.J.; Isebrands, J.G., eds. Eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plants; 2001 September 9-12; Hiawassee, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 20.

Warriner, M.; Nebeker, T. Evan; Leininger, Theodor D.; Meadows, James Steven. 2002. The effects of thinning on beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Cerambycidae) in bottomland hardwood forests. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 569-573.

White, David A.; Skojac, Stephanie A. 2002. Remnant bottomland forests near the terminus of the Mississippi River in southeastern Louisiana. *Castanea*. 67(2): 134-145.

Wilson, A. Dan; Schiff, Nathan M. 2002. Woodwasp - wood decay fungi complexes: foes of the lumberman [Abstract]. Southern Hardwood Forestry Group 50th anniversary meeting; 2001 November 15; Stoneville, MS. Stoneville, MS: Southern Hardwood Forestry Group: 7.

Wilson, A.D. 2002. Developing predictive models for estimating cull volume caused by heartrot fungi in bottomland hardwoods. Proceedings of the twentieth annual meeting of the Mississippi Association of Plant Pathologists and Nematologists; 2002 February 20; Greenville, MS. [Poster].

Wilson, A.D.; Leininger, T.D.; Oberle, C.S. 2002. Sensitivity of *ceratocystis fimbriata* f. sp. *platani* and *botryosphaeria rhodina* to triazole fungicides [Abstract]. In: Abstracts: American Phytopathological Society annual meeting; 2002 July 27-31; Milwaukee, WI. Supplement to *Phytopathology*. 92(6): 87: 2002 June. ▲



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

Abbott, A. Lynn; Schmoldt, Daniel L.; Araman, Philip A.; Lee, Sang-Mook. 2001. Automatic scanning of rough hardwood lumber for edging and trimming. In: ScanTech 2001: Proceedings of the ninth international conference on scanning technology and process optimization for the wood industry; 2001 November 4-6; Seattle. Berkeley, CA: Wood Machining Institute: 101-110.

Adams, Susan B.; Frissell, Christopher A. 2001. Thermal habitat use and evidence of seasonal migration by Rocky Mountain tailed frogs, *Ascaphus montanus*, in Montana. The Canadian Field-Naturalist. 115(2): 251-256.

Alterman, L. E.; Bednarz, J. C.; Thill, Ronald E. 2002. Effects of group-selection harvesting on nesting success of Neotropical migratory birds in the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Third International Partners In Flight Conference; 2002 March 20-24; Pacific Grove, CA. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 3.

Alverson, Andrew J.; Courtney, Gregory W.; Luttenton, Mark R. 2001. Niche overlap of sympatric *Blepharicera* larvae (Diptera: Blephariceridae) from the Southern Appalachian Mountains. Journal of the North American Benthological Society. 20(4): 564-581.

Araman, Philip A.; Bush, Robert J.; Hansen, Bruce. 2001. Research determines intelligent consumption of forest products is growing and saving trees-an example with wooden pallets. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. 1 p.

Auckland, L.D.; Johnston, J.S.; Price, H.J.; Bridgwater, F.E. 2001. Stability of nuclear DNA content among divergent and isolated populations of Fraser fir. Canadian Journal of Botany. 79(11): 1375-1378.

Baer, Sara G.; Siler, Edward R.; Eggert, Susan L.; Wallace, J. Bruce. 2001. Colonization and production of macroinvertebrates on artificial substrata: upstream-downstream responses to a leaf litter exclusion manipulation. Freshwater Biology. 46: 347-365.

Bardgett, R. D.; Anderson, J. M.; Behan-Pelletier, V.; [and others]. 2001. The influence of soil biodiversity on hydrological pathways and the transfer of materials between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Ecosystems. 4: 421-429.

Bartman, Chad E.; Parker, Kathleen C.; Laerm, Joshua; McCay, Timothy S. 2001. Short-term response of Jordan's salamander to a shelterwood timber harvest in western North Carolina. Physical Geography. 22(2): 154-166.

Beckage, Brian. 2000. (Ecology) Seedling recruitment in Southern Appalachian forests: does spatial heterogeneity maintain species diversity?. Durham, NC: Duke University. 179 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Beckage, Brian. 2000. A long-term study of red maple (*acer rubrum* L.) seedling survival in Southern Appalachian forests: the effects of canopy gaps and shrub understories. Durham, NC: Duke University. 34 p. M.S. thesis.

Benfield, E. F.; Webster, J. R.; Tank, J. L.; Hutchens, J. J. 2001. Long-term patterns in leaf breakdown in streams in response to watershed logging. International Review of Hydrobiology. 86(4-5): 467-474.

Benfield, E.F.; Webster, J.R.; Hutchens, J. J.; [and other]. 2000. Organic matter dynamics along a stream-order and elevational gradient in a Southern Appalachian stream. Verhandlungen International Vereinigung Limnologie. 27: 1341-1345.

Bird, Claire Elise. 2001. A comparison of ectomycorrhizal hypogeous fungi in spruce-fir and northern hardwood forests on Roan Mountain (NC/TN). Boone, NC: Appalachian State University. 77 p. M.S. thesis.

Bolding, M. Chad; Lanford, Bobby L. Dr. 2002. Productivity of a Ponce Ergo harvester working on steep terrain. [CD-ROM]. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 5 p.

Bowe, Scott A.; Smith, Robert L.; Araman, Philip A. 2001. A national profile of the U.S. hardwood sawmill industry. Forest Products Journal. 51(10): 25-31.

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Bowe, Scott A.; Smith, Robert L.; Kline, D. Earl; Araman, Philip A. 2002. A segmental analysis of current and future scanning and optimizing technology in the hardwood sawmill industry. *Forest Products Journal*. 52(3): 68-76.

Bragg, Don C. 2001. Conserving biological diversity through the reconstruction of historical forest conditions. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. *Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta*. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology: Item 75. 4 p.

Bragg, Don C. 2002. *Prunus pumila* L. In: Francis, John K., ed. *Wildland shrubs of the United States and its territories: thamnisc descriptions*. Gen. Tech. Rep. IITF-WB-1. Río Piedras, PR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, International Institute of Tropical Forestry. 3 p. <http://www.fs.fed.us/global/iitf/wildland/shrubs.htm>. [Date accessed unknown].

Britton, Kerry O.; Sun, Jianghua; Orr, David [and others]. 2001. Potential biocontrol agents for kudzu from China. In: Fosbroke, Sandra L.C.; Gottschalk, Kurt W., eds. *Proceedings of the U.S. Department of Agriculture interagency research forum on gypsy moth and other invasive species; 2001 January 16-19; Annapolis, MD*. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-285. Newtown Square, PA: Northeastern Research Station: 24-27.

Bruce, Richard C.; Castanet, Jacques; Francillon-Vieillott, Helene. 2002. Skeletochronological analysis of variation in age structure, body size, and life history in three species of desmognathine salamanders. *Herpetologica*. 58(2): 181-193.

Burr, Brooks M.; Adams, Ginny L.; Krejca, Jean K.; [and others]. 2001. Troglomorphic sculpins of the *Cottus caroliniae* species group in Perry County, Missouri: distribution, external morphology, and conservation status. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 62: 279-296.

Burt, Tim P.; Swank, Wayne. 2002. Forests or floods?. *Geography Review*. 15(5): 37-41.

Carey, D.; Kubisiak, T.L.; Houston, D.B. [and others]. 2001. RAPD analysis of post-disturbance *Fagus grandifolia* populations [Abstract]. In: IUFRO meeting on molecular biology of forest trees: tree biotechnology in the next millenium; 2001 July 22-27; Stevenson, WA. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University: 29.

Chamberlain, J.L.; Hammett, A.L.; Araman, P.A. 2001. Non-timber forest products in sustainable forest management. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. *Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta*. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. 10 p.

Chamberlain, James L.; Bush, Robert J.; Hammett, A.L.; Araman, Philip A. 2002. Managing for nontimber products. *Journal of Forestry*. Jan./Feb. 2002: 8-14.

Chamberlain, James L.; Hammett, A.L. 2002. Non-timber forest products: alternatives for landowners. *Forest Landowner*. 61(2): 16-18.

Clark, Neil A.; Zarnoch, Stanley J.; Clark, Alexander, III; Reams, Gregory A. Comparison of standing volume estimates using optical dendrometers. In: *Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 123-128.

Clarke, John W.; White, Marshall S.; Araman, Philip A. 2001. New PDS will predict performance of pallets made with used parts. *Pallet Enterprise*. 21(11): 22-29.

Clinton, Barton D. 2002. *Rhododendron maximum* L. In: Francis, John K., ed. *Wildland shrubs of the United States and its territories: thamnisc descriptions*. Gen. Tech. Rep. IITF-WB-1. Río Piedras, PR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, International Institute of Tropical Forestry and Shrub Sciences Laboratory: 27-28. www.fs.fed.us/global/iitf/wildland_shrubs.htm. [Date accessed: August 2002].

Coleman, David C.; Hunter, Mark D.; Hutton, John; Pomeroy, Steven; Swift, Jr., Lloyd W. 2002. Soil respiration from four aggrading forested watersheds measured over a quarter century. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 157: 247-253.

Cooper, John E.; Schofield, Katharine Ann. 2002. *Cambarus (Jugicambarus) tuckasegee*, a new species of crayfish (Decapoda: Cambaridae) from the Little Tennessee River Basin, North Carolina. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*. 115(2): 371-381.

Dettmers, Randy; Buehler, David A.; Franzreb, Kathleen E. 2002. Testing habitat-relationship models for forest birds of the Southeastern United States. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 66(2): 417-424.

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

Dodds, Walter K.; Lopez, Amanda J.; Bowden, William B.; [and others]. N uptake as a function of concentration in streams. *Journal of North American Benthological Society*. 21(2): 206-220.

Elliott, Katherine J.; Boring, Lindsay R.; Swank, Wayne T. 2002. Aboveground biomass and nutrient accumulation 20 years after clear-cutting a Southern Appalachian watershed. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 32: 667-683.

Elliott, Katherine J.; Hitchcock, Stephanie L.; Krueger, Lisa. 2002. Vegetation response to large scale disturbance in a Southern Appalachian forest: Hurricane Opal and salvage logging. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society*. 129(1): 48-59.

Elliott, Katherine J.; Vose, James M.; Clinton, Barton D. 2002. Growth of eastern white pine (*Pinus strobus* L.) related to forest floor consumption by prescribed fire in the Southern Appalachians. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 26(1): 18-25.

Elliott, Katherine J.; Vose, James M.; Knoepp, Jennifer D.; [and others]. 2001. Ecosystem responses to stand restoration burning in oak/pine forest types in the Conasauga River watershed. SAMAB 12th Annual Conference Southern Appalachian Man and the Biosphere; 2001 November 6-8, Gatlinburg, TN. [Poster]

Fausch, Kurt D.; Taniguchi, Yoshinori; Nakano, Shigeru; [and others]. 2001. Flood disturbance regimes influence rainbow trout invasion success among five holarctic regions. *Ecological Applications*. 11(5): 1438-1455.

Floyd, Thomas M.; Russell, Kevin R.; Moorman, Christopher E. [and others]. 2002. Effects of prescribed fire on herpetofauna within hardwood forests of the Upper Piedmont of South Carolina: a preliminary analysis. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 123-127.

Ford, W. Mark; Menzel, Michael A.; McCay, Timothy S.; [and others]. 2000. Woodland salamander and small mammal responses to alternative silvicultural practices in the Southern Appalachians of North Carolina. In: Annual conference: Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 2000 October 28-November 01; Baton Rouge, LA. Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies: 241-250.

Franzreb, Kathleen E. 2002. The effects of timber harvesting on Neotropical migrants in cove hardwood forests in the Southern Appalachian Mountains. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Third International Partners In Flight Conference; 2002 March 20-24; Pacific Grove, CA. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 43-44.

Gallagher, Tom; Shaffer, Robert. 2002. Economic and operational feasibility of short rotation hardwood inventory. [CD-ROM]. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 4 p.

Gray, John L.; Guldin, James M. 2001. Hardwood chip export mills in Arkansas-implications for sustainability. In: Guldin, James M., tech. comp. Proceedings of the symposium on Arkansas forests: a conference on the results of the recent forest survey of Arkansas; 1997 May 30-31; North Little Rock, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-41. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 113-123.

Grayson, Kenneth J.; Wittwer, Robert F.; Shelton, Michael G. 2002. Cone characteristics and seed quality 10 years after an uneven-aged regeneration cut in shortleaf pine stands. In: Outcalt, K., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 310-314.

Greenberg, Cathryn H. 2002. Fire, habitat structure and herpetofauna in the Southeast. In: Ford, Mark W.; Russell, Kevin R.; Moorman, Christopher E., eds. The role of fire in nongame wildlife management and community restoration: traditional uses and new directions: Proceedings of a special workshop; 2002 September 15; Nashville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-288. Newtown Square, PA: United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station: 91-99.

Greenberg, Cathryn H. 2002. Response of white-footed mice (*Peromyscus leucopus*) to coarse woody debris and microsite use in Southern Appalachian treefall gaps. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 164: 57-66.

Greenberg, Cathryn H.; Lanham, J. Drew. 2001. Breeding bird assemblages of hurricane-created gaps and adjacent closed canopy forest in the Southern Appalachians. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 154: 251-260.



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Greenberg, Cathryn H.; Parresol, Bernard R. 2002. Dynamics of acorn production by five species of Southern Appalachian oaks. In: McShea, William J.; Healy, William M., eds. Oak forest ecosystems: ecology and management for wildlife. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press: 149-172. Chapter 10.

Greenberg, Cathryn H.; Smith, Lindsay M.; Levey, Douglas J. 2001. Fruit fate, seed germination and growth of an invasive vine - an experimental test of 'sit and wait' strategy. *Biological Invasions*. 3: 363-372.

Guldin, James M. 2001. Survey implications for public forest lands. In: Guldin, James M., tech. comp. Proceedings of the symposium on Arkansas forests: a conference on the results of the recent forest survey of Arkansas; 1997 May 30-31; North Little Rock, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-41. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 60-68.

Guldin, James M., tech. comp. 2001. Proceedings of the symposium on Arkansas forests: a conference on the results of the recent forest survey of Arkansas; 1997 May 30-31; North Little Rock, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-41. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 125 p.

Hall, Jr., Robert O.; Wallace, J. Bruce; Eggert, Susan L. 2000. Organic matter flow in stream food webs with reduced detrital resource base. *Ecology*. 81(12): 3445-3463.

Hartsough, Bruce R.; Spinelli, Raffaele; Pottle, Steve J. 2002. Delimiting hybrid poplar prior to processing with a flail/chipper. *Forest Products Journal*. 52(4): 85-93.

Hawkins, L.K.; Dane, F.; Kubisiak, T.L. 2001. Molecular markers associated with morphological traits in watermelon. *HortScience*. 36(7): 1318-1322.

Hicks, Ray R.; Kennard, Deborah K.; Rauscher, H. [and others]. 2001. Silviculture and management strategies applicable to southern upland hardwoods [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Item 16. 8 p.

Huang, Hongwen; Layne, Desmond R.; Kubisiak, Thomas L. 2000. RAPD inheritance and diversity in pawpaw (*Asimina triloba*). *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*. 125(4): 454-459.

Hunter, Mark D. 2001. Insect population dynamics meets ecosystem ecology: effects of herbivory on soil nutrient dynamics. *Agricultural & Forest Entomology*. 3: 77-84.

Huebschmann, Michael M.; Tilley, Daniel S.; Lynch, Thomas B. [and others]. 2002. Economic evaluation of restoring the shortleaf pine-bluestem grass ecosystem on the Ouachita National Forest [Abstract]. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 471-472.

Hutchens, John J., Jr.; Wallace, J. Bruce. 2002. Ecosystem linkages between Southern Appalachian headwater streams and their banks: leaf litter breakdown and invertebrate assemblages. *Ecosystems*. 5: 80-91.

Johnson, D. W.; Knoepp, J. D.; Swank, W. T.; [and others]. 2002. Effects of forest management on soil carbon: results of some long-term resampling studies. *Environmental Pollution*. 116: S201-S208.

Kabir, Mohammed F.; Schmoldt, Daniel L.; Schafer, Mark E. 2002. Time domain ultrasonic signal characterization for defects in thin unsurfaced hardwood lumber. *Wood and Fiber Science*. 34(1): 165-182.

Kennard, D.K.; Rauscher, H.M.; Schmoldt, D.L. [and others]. 2001. Using hyperdocuments for knowledge management: an encyclopedia of Southern Appalachian forest ecosystems [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Item 93. 7 p.

Kline, D. Earl; Araman, Philip A.; Surak, Chris. 2001. Evaluation of an automated hardwood lumber grading system. In: ScanTech 2001: Proceedings of the ninth international conference on scanning technology and process optimization for the wood industry; 2001 November 4-6; Seattle. Berkeley, CA: Wood Machining Institute: 141-151.

Knoepp, Jennifer; Clinton, B.; Elliott, K.; Vose, J. 2001. Ecosystem responses to burning in forests of the Southern Appalachians. SAMAB 12th. Annual Conference. Southern Appalachian Man and the Biosphere; 2001 November 6-8; Gatlinburg, TN. [Poster]

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

Kormanik, Paul P.; Sung, Shi-Jean S.; Kass, Donald J.; Zarnoch, Stanley J. 2002. Effect of seedling size and first-order lateral roots on early development of northern red oak on a mesic site: eleventh-year results. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 332-337.

Kormanik, Paul P.; Sung, Shi-Jean S.; Kormanik, Taryn L. [and others]. 2002. Artificial regeneration of northern red oak (*Quercus rubra* L.) on high quality mesic sites: early results characterizing nursery production, early juvenile growth, and acorn production. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynn J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Rep. 11. Frederiksberg, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest Landscape and Planning: 78-79.

Kormanik, Paul P.; Sung, Shi-Jean S.; Zarnoch, Stanley J. 2002. Grading oak seedlings for assessing their competitive ability prior to outplanting [Abstract]. In: Sung, S.; Kormanik, P.P.; Orosina, W.J.; Isebrands, J.G., eds. Proceedings of the eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plantings; 2001 September 9-12; Hiwassee, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 7.

Kormanik, Taryn L. 2002. Georgia Forestry Commission's nursery protocol - lessons to be learned from Goldilocks [Abstract]. In: Sung, S.; Kormanik, P.P.; Orosina, W.J.; Isebrands, J.G., eds. Proceedings of the eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plantings; 2001 September 9-11; Hiwassee, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 9.

Kwit, Charles; Levey, Douglas J.; Greenberg, Cathryn H. 2001. Seed dispersal and seed production of *cornus florida* [Abstract]. In: The Ecological Society of America 86th annual meeting abstracts. 2001 August 5-10; Madison, WI. [Place of publication unknown]: Ecological Society of America: 136.

Lewis, Carolyn N. 2002. Regional diversity of braconid wasps (Braconidae: Hymenoptera) collected from sites in Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Kansas. Fayetteville, AR: University of Arkansas. 219 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Lichstein, Jeremy W.; Simons, Theodore R.; Franzreb, Kathleen E. 2002. Landscape effects on breeding songbird abundance in managed forests. *Ecological Applications*. 12(3): 836-857.

Lichstein, Jeremy W.; Simons, Theodore R.; Shriner, Susan A.; Franzreb, Kathleen E. 2002. Spatial autocorrelation and autoregressive models in ecology. *Ecological Monographs*. 72(3): 445-463.

Liechty, Hal O.; Sawyer, Valerie L.; Shelton, Michael G. 2002. Alteration of nutrient status by manipulation of composition and density in a shortleaf pine-hardwood stand. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 10-14.

Liechty, Hal O.; Shelton, Michael G.; Luckow, Kenneth R.; Turton, Donald J. 2002. Impacts of shortleaf pine-hardwood forest management on soils in the Ouachita highlands: a review. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 26(1): 43-51.

Loeb, Susan C.; Krusac, Dennis L. 2001. Bats in southern forests: critical research and management needs. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. 64: 4.

Luppold, William G.; Prestemon, Jeffrey P.; Schuler, Albert T. 2001. Changing markets for hardwood roundwood. In: Zhang, Daowei; Mehmood, Sayeed R., eds. Forest law and economics: Proceedings of the 31st annual southern forest economics workshop; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta. Auburn, AL: Auburn University School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 96-101.

Maier, Frederick W. 2002. Notes on a blackboard: recent work on NED-2. Athens, GA: The University of Georgia. 192 p. M.S. thesis.

Marion, Daniel A. 2001. Field experiments on channel morphology and bedload interactions at near-bankfull flows in a small, step-pool stream in the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas. Iowa City, IA: University of Iowa. 326 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Marion, Daniel A. 2002. Morphologic characteristics of fine-grained bed patches in a step-pool channel in the Ouachita Mountains. In: River bed patches: hydraulics, ecology and geomorphology symposium: program and abstracts; 2002 May 8; Loughborough, UK: British Hydrological Society, Midlands Section. [Poster].



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



88

McCarty, John P.; Levey, Douglas J.; Greenberg, Cathryn H.; Sargent, Sarah. 2002. Spatial and temporal variation in fruit use by wildlife in a forested landscape. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 164: 277-291.

McNab, W. Henry. 2002. Accuracy of eastern white pine site index models developed in the Southern Appalachian Mountains. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 443-447.

McNab, W. Henry; Lloyd, F. Thomas; Loftis, David L. 2002. Preliminary evaluation of methods for classifying forest site productivity based on species composition in western North Carolina. In: Doruska, P.F.; Bragg, D.C., eds. Proceedings of the Southern Mensurationists' conference; 2001 November 4-6; Chattanooga, TN. Monticello, AR: Arkansas Forest Resources Center: 10-18.

McNab, W. Henry; Loftis, David L. 2002. Probability of occurrence and habitat features for oriental bittersweet in an oak forest in the Southern Appalachian Mountains. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 155: 45-54.

Meyer, J. L.; Wallace, J. B. 2000. Lost linkages and lotic ecology: rediscovering small streams. In: *Ecology: Achievement and Challenge The 41st Symposium of the British Ecological Society* jointly sponsored by the Ecological Society of America.; 2000 APRIL 10-13; Orlando, FL. Blackwell Science: 295-317.

Meyer, Judy L. 1999. Conserving Ecosystem Function. In: Pickett, S.T.A.; Ostfeld, R.S.; Shachak, M.; Likens, G.E., comps., ed. *The ecological basis of conservation heterogeneity, ecosystems, and biodiversity*. New York, NY: International Thomson Publishing: 136. Chapter 10.

Miller, Daniel R. 2002. Insects threaten oak seedling regeneration. [Abstract]. Eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plantings (Abstracts). St. Paul, MN: North Central Research Station. 11 p.

Miller, Daniel R.; Hanula, James L.; Sun, J.; Zhang, Z-N. 2001. Trapping system for Asian longhorned beetle and other Cerambycidae in China and North America. In: Proceedings of the Asian longhorned beetle research and development program review; 2001 November 6-8; Beltsville, MD. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 12 p.

Mulholland, P. J.; Fellows, C. S.; Tank, J. L. [and others]. 2001. Inter-biome comparison of factors controlling stream metabolism. *Freshwater Biology*. 46: 1503-1517.

Myszewski, Jennifer H.; Fins, Lauren; Moore, James A. [and others]. 2002. Variation in the root bark phenolics/sugar ratio of Douglas-fir grown in two plantations in northern Idaho. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 32(2002): 556-560.

Nute, Donald; Potter, Walter D.; Maier, Frederick [and others]. 2002. Intelligent model management in a forest ecosystem management decision support system. In: *Integrated assessment and decision support: Proceedings of the first biennial meeting of the International Environmental Modeling and Software Society*; 2002 June 24-27; University of Lugano, Switzerland. Manno, Switzerland: International Environmental Modelling and Software Society: 396-401.

Occena, Luis G.; Rayner, Timothy J.; Schmoltdt, Daniel L.; Abbott, A. Lynn. 2001. Cooperative use of advanced scanning technology for low-volume hardwood processors. In: *Proceedings of the first international precision forestry cooperative symposium*; 2001 June 17-20; Seattle. Seattle: University of Washington, Institute of Forest Resources: 83-91.

Otrosina, William J.; Sung, Shi-Jean S.; Kormanik, Paul P. 2002. Minor pathogens can have major impacts on oaks [Abstract]. In: Sung, S.; Kormanik, P.P.; Otrosina, W.J.; Isebrands, J.G., eds. *Proceedings of the eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plantings (abstracts)*; 2001 September 9-12; Hiawassee, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station: 12.

Ottelman, Ruth A. 2001. Using GIS to model debris flow susceptibility for the Bent Creek Experimental Forest near Asheville, North Carolina. Greenville, NC: East Carolina University. 181 p. M.S. thesis.

Pearson, Scott M. 2002. Interpreting landscape patterns from organism-based perspectives. In: Gergel, Sarah E.; Turner, Monica G. comps., eds. *Learning Landscape Ecology*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag: 187-198. Chapter 13.

Pearson, Scott M. 2002. Landscape context. In: Gergel, Sarah E.; Turner, Monica G., comps., eds. *Learning landscape ecology: a practical guide to concepts and techniques*. New York: Springer-Verlag: 199-207. Chapter 14.

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

Pearson, Scott M.; Turner, Monica G.; Urban, Dean L. 1999. Effective exercises in teaching landscape ecology. In: Klopatek, Jeffrey M.; Gardner, Robert H., comps., eds. Landscape ecological analysis issues and applications. New York: Springer-Verlag: 335-368. Chapter 15.

Peitz, David G.; Tappe, Philip A.; Thill, Ronald E. [and others]. 2001. Non-target captures during small mammal trapping with snap traps [Abstract]. In: The Wildlife Society Southeastern Section Newsletter: 55th annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. [Louisville, KY]: 43(3): 19.

Perry, Roger W.; Thill, Ronald E. 2001. Roosts of tree bats in diverse forest landscape of the Ouachita Mountains, Arkansas. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Thirty-first Annual North American Symposium on Bat Research; 2001 October 24-27; Victoria, BC, Canada. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 64.

Phillips, Jonathan D.; Luckow, Ken. 2001. Regolith evolution in the Ouachita Mountains as indicated by rock fragment distributions [Abstract]. In: The Geological Society of America joint annual meeting of the North-Central and Southeastern sections: program and abstracts; 2002 April 3-5; Lexington, KY. Boulder, CO: The Geological Society of America. [Not paged].

Pohle, Wibke. 2002. Barriers to the use of lower grades of hardwood lumber by secondary wood products manufacturers. Hamburg, Germany: University of Hamburg. 192 p. M.S. thesis.

Reynolds, B. C.; Hunter, M. D. 2001. Responses of soil respiration, soil nutrients, and litter decomposition to inputs from canopy herbivores. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*. 33: 1641-1652.

Riedel, Mark S.; Vose, James M. 2002. Forest road erosion, sediment transport and model validation in the Southern Appalachians. In: Second Federal interagency hydrologic modeling conference; 2002 July 28-August 01; Las Vegas, NV. [Place of publication unknown]: Subcommittee on Hydrology, United States Advisory Committee on Water Information: 1-12.

Riedel, Mark S.; Vose, James M. 2002. The dynamic nature of sediment and organic constituents in TSS. In: National Water Quality Monitoring Council National Monitoring Conference: 2002 May 22-23; Madison, WI. National Water Quality Monitoring Council. [Page numbers unknown].

Riley, Cecilia; Hunter, William C.; Woodrey, Mark [and others]. 2001. Monitoring bird migration through the Southeastern United States [Abstract]. *El Pitirre*. 14(2): 68-69.

Rincon, Pedro A.; Grossman, Gary D. 2001. Intraspecific aggression in rosyside dace, a drift-feeding stream cyprinid. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 59: 968-986.

Roberts, J. H.; Grossman, G. D. 2001. Reproductive characteristics of female longnose dace in the Coweeta Creek drainage, North Carolina, USA. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*. 10: 184-190.

Rosi-Marshall, Emma Josephine. 2002. Quality of suspended fine particulate matter and its role as a conduit for metals in riverine food webs. Athens, GA: The University of Georgia. 154 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Rosi-Marshall, Emma Josephine; Wallace, J. Bruce. 2002. Invertebrate food webs along a stream resource gradient. *Freshwater Biology*. 47: 129-141.

Salmore, Alissa K.; Hunter, Mark D. 2001. Elevational trends in defense chemistry, vegetation, and reproduction In *Sanguinaria canadensis*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*. 27(9): 1713-1727.

Salmore, Alissa K.; Hunter, Mark D. 2001. Environmental and genotypic influences on isoquinoline alkaloid Content in *Sanguinaria canadensis*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*. 27(9): 1729-1747.

Saughey, David A.; Perry, Roger W.; Thill, Ronald E.; Sasse, D. Blake. 2002. The red bat (*Lasiurus borealis*) in Arkansas: natural history and research. [Abstract]. In: Seventh annual meeting of the Southeastern Bat Diversity Network; twelfth annual colloquium on conservation of mammals in the southeastern United States; 2002 February 21-22; Clemson, SC. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: [Not paged].

Schmoltdt, Daniel L.; Song, Hang; Araman, Philip A. 2001. Real-time value optimization of edging and trimming operations for rough, green hardwood lumber. In: ScanTech 2001: Proceedings of the ninth international conference on scanning technology and process optimization for the wood industry; 2001 November 4-6; Seattle. Berkeley, CA: Wood Machining Institute: 87-100.

Schofield, Kate A.; Pringle, Catherine M.; Meyer, Judy L.; Sutherland, Andrew B. 2001. The importance of crayfish in the breakdown of rhododendron leaf litter. *Freshwater Biology*. 46: 1-14.

Schofield, Katherine Ann. 2001. Top-down interactions in Southern Appalachian streams: an examination of temporal and spatial variability. Athens, GA: The University of Georgia. 237 p. Ph.D. dissertation.



Mountain and Highland Ecosystems



Schumacher, Carrie L. 2002. Ruffed grouse habitat use in western North Carolina. Knoxville, TN: University of Tennessee. 73 p. M.S. thesis.

Scott, Mark C.; Helfman, Gene S. 2001. Native invasions, homogenization, and the mismeasure of integrity of fish assemblages. *Fisheries*. 26(11): 6-15.

Shostak, David; Golden, Michael S.; Dubois, Mark R. 2002. Oak regeneration: four years after three harvesting treatments in north Alabama upland hardwood stand. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 383-389.

Siler, Edward R.; Wallace, J. Bruce; Eggert, S. L. 2001. Long-term effects of resource limitation on stream invertebrate drift. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 58: 1624-1637.

Spaine, P.; McElreath, S.; Jolley, L. 2001. Double-stranded RNA analysis of *Sirococcus* isolates from butternut cankers. *Phytopathology*. 91(6): S83.

Spetich, Martin A.; Dey, Daniel C.; Johnson, Paul S.; Graney, David L. 2002. Competitive capacity of *Quercus rubra* L. planted in Arkansas' Boston Mountains. *Forest Science*. 48(3): 504-517.

Spetich, Martin A.; Liechty, Hal O.; Stanturf, John A. [and others]. 2002. Coarse woody debris of a prerestoration shortleaf pine-bluestem forest. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 615-619.

Steele, Philip H.; Araman, Philip A.; Boden, Craig. 2002. Economic choice for hardwood sawmill operations (ECHO). Res. Bull. FP-252. Mississippi State, MS: Forest and Wildlife Research Center. 21 p.

Stockman, Jeffery Lloyd. 2001. Regeneration of upland oak-hickory forests. Auburn, AL: Auburn University. 190 p. M.S. thesis.

Sung, Shi-Jean S.; Kormanik, Paul P.; Zarnoch, Stanley J. 2002. Growth and development of first-year, nursery-grown, open-pollinated half-sib progeny of white and southern red oak [Abstract]. In: Sung, S.; Kormanik, P.P.; Otrrosina, W.J.; Isebrands, J.G., eds. Proceedings of the eighth workshop on seedling physiology and growth problems in oak plantings (abstracts); 2001 September 9-11; Hiawassee, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-224. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 16.

Sung, Shi-Jean S.; Kormanik, Paul P.; Zarnoch, Stanley J.; Possee, Charles. 2002. Growth and photosynthesis characteristics of an artificially regenerated mixed hardwood stand in the Southern U.S.A. [Abstract]. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynn J., eds. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Rep. 11. Frederiksberg, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest Landscape and Planning: 145-146.

Swank, W. T.; Vose, J. M.; Haines, B. L. 2001. Long-term nitrogen dynamics of Coweeta forested watersheds in the Southeastern USA. The Second International Nitrogen Conference: Optimizing Nitrogen Management in Food and Energy Production and Environmental Protection; 2001 October 14-18; Potomac, Maryland. [Poster].

Swank, Wayne T.; Meyer, Judy L.; Crossley, Jr., Deyree (Dac) A. 2001. Long-term ecological research: Coweeta history and perspectives. In: Holistic Science-The Evolution of the Georgia Institute of Ecology. New York, NY/USA: Taylor & Francis: 143-163. Chapter 8.

Taylor, Christopher M.; Warren, Melvin L., Jr. 2001. Dynamics in species composition of stream fish assemblages: environmental variability and nested subsets. *Ecology*. 82(8): 2320-2330.

Thill, Ronald E.; Perry, Roger W.; Koerth, Nancy E. 2002. Initial bird responses to alternative pine regeneration methods in Arkansas and Oklahoma. [Abstract]. In: Program book and abstracts: Third International Partners In Flight Conference; 2002 March 20-24; Pacific Grove, CA. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 124.

Troggio, M.; Kubisiak, T.L.; Bucci, G.; Menozzi, P. 2001. Randomly amplified polymorphic DNA linkage relationships in different Norway spruce populations. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 31(2001): 1456-1461.

Mountain and Highland Ecosystems

Turton, Don; Marion, Dan. 2002. Using GIS and GPS to evaluate BMP's and the effects of forest roads on erosion and sediment delivery at the landscape scale [Abstract]. In: Forestry best management practices research symposium: program and abstracts; 2002 April 15-17; Atlanta. Gainesville, FL: National Council for Air and Stream Improvement.

Twery, Mark J.; Rauscher, H. Michael. 2002. NED software for forest management: much more than cruising. In: Fox, Caroline A., ed. Proceedings of the 2001 workshop series on forest measurements for natural resource professionals; 2001 November 9; Hillsborough, NH. Durham, NH: University of New Hampshire Cooperative Extension: 51-56.

Ulrey, Christopher J. 2002. The relationship between soil fertility and the forests of the Southern Appalachian region. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 234 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Vandermaast, D.B.; Van Lear, D.H.; Clinton, B.D. 2002. American chestnut as an allelopath in the Southern Appalachians. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 165: 173-181.

Vose, James M.; Geron, Chris B.; Lockaby, B. Graeme; [and others]. 2002. Restoration effects on biogeochemistry and aquatic systems. In: Proceedings of the IUFRO Conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests; 2002 April 28-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest Landscape and Planning; 87-7903-1: 122-123.

Vose, James M.; Ryan, Michael G. 2002. Seasonal respiration of foliage, fine roots, and woody tissues in relation to growth, tissue N, and photosynthesis. *Global Change Biology*. 8: 182-193.

Vose, Jim. 2001. Forest carbon cycling. In: El-Shaarawi, Abdel H.; Piegorisch, Walter W., comps., eds. *Encyclopedia of Environmetrics Volume 2 E-L*. New York: John Wiley & Sons Ltd.: 806-808.

Walker, John F. 1998. The inhibitory effect of *Rhododendron maximum* L. (Ericaceae) thickets on mycorrhizal colonization of canopy tree seedlings. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 93 p. M.S. thesis.

Wallace, J. B.; Webster, J. R.; Eggert, S. L.; Meyer, J. L. 2000. Small wood dynamics in a headwater stream. *Verhandlungen International Vereinigung Limnology*. 27: 1361-1365.

Wallace, J. Bruce; Webster, Jackson R.; Eggert, Sue L.; [and others]. 2001. Large woody debris in a headwater stream: long-term legacies of forest disturbance. *International Review of Hydrobiology*. 86(4-5): 501-513.

Webster, J. R.; Benfield, E. F.; Hutchens, J. J.; [and others]. 2001. Do leaf breakdown rates actually measure leaf disappearance from streams?. *International Review of Hydrobiology*. 86(4-5): 417-427.

Williams, Lance R.; Taylor, Christopher M.; Warren, Melvin L., Jr.; Clingenpeel, J. Alan. 2002. Large-scale effects of timber harvesting on stream systems in the Ouachita Mountains, Arkansas. *Environmental Management*. 29(1): 76-87.

Wright, C. J.; Coleman, D. C. 2002. Responses of soil microbial biomass, nematode trophic groups, N-mineralization, and litter decomposition to disturbance events in the Southern Appalachians. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*. 34: 13-25. ▲





Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

Achtemeier, Gary L. 2002. "Super-fog" - a combination of smoke and water vapor that produces zero visibility over roadways. In: 12th joint conference on the applications of air pollution meteorology with Air & Waste Management Association; 2002 May 20-24; Norfolk, VA. Boston: American Meteorological Society: 15-16.

Achtemeier, Gary L. 2002. Recent results from two fine-scale models for short-range predictions of residual smoke at night. In: 4th symposium on fire and forest meteorology; 2001 November 13-15; Reno, NV. Boston: American Meteorological Society: 33-38.

Achtemeier, Gary L.; Jackson, Bill; Brenner, James D. 2001. Problem and nuisance smoke. In: Hardy, Colin C.; Ottmar, Roger D.; Peterson, Janice L. [and others], eds., comps. Smoke management guide for prescribed and wildland fire 2001 edition. PMS 420-2; NFES 1279. Boise, ID: National Wildfire Coordination Group: 41-49.

Akbari, H. 2002. Shade trees reduce building energy use and CO₂ emissions from power plants. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S119-S126.

Amatya, D.M.; Chescheir, G.M.; Skaggs, R.W.; Fernandez, G.P. 2002. Hydrology of poorly drained coastal watersheds in eastern North Carolina. In: Program and abstracts: annual international meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers; 2002 July 28-31; Chicago. Pap. 022034. St Joseph, MI: American Society of Agricultural Engineers: 1-12.

Arano, Kathryn G.; Cushing, Tamara L.; Munn, Ian A. 2002. Forest management expenses of Mississippi's nonindustrial private forest landowners. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 26(2): 93-98.

Badeck, Franz -W.; Lischke, Heike; Bugmann, Harald [and others]. 2001. Tree species composition in European pristine forests: comparison of stand data to model predictions. *Climatic Change*. 51: 307-347.

Beets, P.N.; Oliver, G.R.; Clinton, P.W. 2002. Soil carbon protection in podocarp/hardwood forest, and effects of conversion to pasture and exotic pine forest. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S63-S73.

Boggs, Johnny; McNulty, Steven G. 2002. Impacts of environmental stressors on coniferous forests in western North Carolina [Abstract]. In: The Ecological Society of America 87th annual meeting; Society for Ecological Restoration 14th annual international conference; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 80.

Boltz, Frederick; Carter, Douglas R.; Holmes, Thomas P.; Pereira, Rodrigo, Jr. 2001. Financial returns under uncertainty for conventional and reduced-impact logging in permanent production forests of the Brazilian Amazon. *Ecological Economics*. 39(2001): 387-398.

Booker, Fitzgerald L.; Maier, Christopher A. 2001. Atmospheric carbon dioxide, irrigation, and fertilization effects on phenolic and nitrogen concentrations in loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) needles. *Tree Physiology*. 21: 609-616.

Brack, C.; Richards, G.P. 2002. Carbon accounting model for forests in Australia. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): 187-194.

Brack, C.L. 2002. Pollution mitigation and carbon sequestration by an urban forest. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S195-S200.

Bragg, Don C. 2002. Review of spatial pattern analysis in plant ecology. *Natural Areas Journal*. 22(3): 248-249.

Bragg, Don C. 2002. Empirically derived optimal growth equations for hardwoods and softwoods in Arkansas. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. 2002. Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 421-424.

Bragg, Don C. 2002. Response of an optimal tree diameter increment growth model to data uncertainty [Abstract]. In: Eighty-seventh annual meeting of the Ecological Society of America: abstracts; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: The Ecological Society of America: 84-85

Brevik, E.; Fenton, T.; Moran, L. 2002. Effect of soil compaction on organic carbon amounts and distribution, south-central Iowa. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S137-S141.

Brockway, Dale G.; Gatewood, R.G.; Paris, R.B. 2002. Restoring fire as an ecological process in shortgrass prairie ecosystems: initial effects of prescribed burning during the dormant and growing seasons. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 65(2002): 135-152.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

Brockway, Dale G.; Gatewood, R.G.; Paris, R.B. 2002. Restoring grassland savannas from degraded pinyon-juniper woodlands: effects of mechanical overstory reduction and slash treatment alternatives. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 64(2002): 179-197.

Bugmann, Harald. 2001. A review of forest gap models. *Climatic Change*. 51: 259-305.

Bugmann, Harald; Wullschleger, Stan D.; Price, David T. [and others]. 2001. Comparing the performance of forest gap models in North America. *Climatic Change*. 51: 349-388.

Buongiorno, Joseph. 2001. Generalization of Faustmann's formula for stochastic forest growth and prices with Markov decision process models. *Forest Science*. 47(4): 466-474.

Butry, David T.; Mercer, D. Evan; Prestemon, Jeffrey P. [and others]. 2001. What is the price of catastrophic wildfire? *Journal of Forestry*. 99(11): 9-17.

Butry, David T.; Pye, John M.; Prestemon, Jeffrey P. 2002. Prescribed fire in the interface: separating the people from the trees. In: Outcalt, Kenneth W., ed. *Proceedings of the eleventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 2001 March 20-22; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-48. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 132-136.*

Carter, E. A.; Grace III, J. M. 2002. Prediction of runoff and sediment loss by WEPP in an intensively managed loblolly pine plantation in Alabama [Abstract]. In: *Florida Section American Society of Agricultural Engineers 2002 annual conference. [Key Largo, FL]: [Publisher unknown]: [Page number unknown].*

Chojnacky, David C.; Heath, Linda S. 2002. Estimating down deadwood from FIA forest inventory variables in Maine. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S25-S30.

Clair, T.A.; Arp, P.; Moore, T.R. [and others]. 2002. Gaseous carbon dioxide and methane, as well as dissolved organic carbon losses from a small temperate wetland under a changing climate. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S143-S148.

Clark, Neil A.; Zarnoch, Stanley J.; Clark, Alexander, III; Reams, Gregory A. 2001. Comparison of standing volume estimates using optical dendrometers. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. *Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 123-128.*

Coble, D.; Marshall, J. 2002. Aspect differences in above-and belowground carbon allocation: a Montana case-study. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S149-S155.

Conant, R.T.; Paustian, K. 2002. Spatial variability of soil organic carbon in grasslands: implications for detecting change at different scales. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S127-S135.

Conkling, Barbara L.; Hoover, Coeli M.; Smith, William D.; Palmer, Craig J. 2002. Using forest health monitoring data to integrate above and below ground carbon information. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S221-S232.

Cooke, William H., III. 2001. Development of a methodology for predicting forest area for large-area resource monitoring. *Res. Pap. SRS-24. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 11 p.*

Cooke, William H., III. 2002. Overview of remote sensing in support of Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) annual inventories. Plenary session. Ninth biennial remote sensing applications conference. [Place of publication unknown.]: [Publisher unknown]: [Not paged].

Cote, W.; Young, R.J.; Risse, K.B. [and others]. 2002. A carbon balance method for paper and wood products. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S1-S6.

Coyle, D.R.; McMillin, J.D.; Hall, R.B.; Hart, E.R. 2001. Deployment of tree resistance to insects in short rotation biomass plantations. In: Volney, W.J.A.; Spencer, J.R.; Lefebvre, E.M., eds. *Boreal odyssey: Proceedings of the North American forest insect work conference; 2001 May 14-18; Edmonton, AB, Canada. Inf. Rep. NOR-X-381. Edmonton, AB, Canada: Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre: 42-44.*

Crim, Sarah; Dubois, Mark; Bailey, Conner. 2002. Characterization of underserved forest landowners in rural Alabama. In: *Rural Sociological Society 65th annual meeting: the community effect in rural places. 2002 August 14-18; Chicago, IL Rural Sociological Society. 54. [Abstract].*



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Cushing, Tamara; Bullard, Steven H.; Greene, John L.; Beauvais, Theodore W. 2001. The Federal estate tax and nonindustrial private landowners. In: Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters 2000 national convention: a monumental event. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 135-139.

Del Grosso, S.; Ojima, D.; Parton, W. [and others]. 2002. Simulated effects of dryland cropping intensification on soil organic matter and greenhouse gas exchange using the DAYCENT ecosystem model. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S75-S83.

Dettmers, Randy; Buehler, David A.; Bartlett, J.G. 2002. A test and comparison of wildlife habitat modeling techniques for predicting bird occurrence at a regional scale. In: Scott, J.M., ed. *Predicting species occurrences: issues of accuracy and scale*. Washington, DC: Island Press: 607-615. Chapter 54.

Dickson, Richard E.; Coleman, Mark D.; Pechter, Prit; Karnosky, David. 2001. Growth and crown architecture of two aspen genotypes exposed to interacting ozone and carbon dioxide. *Environmental Pollution*. 115(2001): 319-334.

Euskirchen, Eugenie S.; Chen, Jiquan; Li, Harbin [and others]. 2002. Modeling landscape net ecosystem productivity (LandNEP) under alternative management regimes. *Ecological Modelling*. 154: 75-91.

Ewers, Brent E.; Oren, Ram; Johnsen, Kurt H.; Landsberg, Joe J. 2001. Estimating maximum mean canopy stomatal conductance for use in models. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 31(2001): 198-207.

Fernandez, G.P.; Chescheir, G.M.; Amatya, D.M. [and others]. 2002. Effect of model structure on the uncertainty of results from watershed scale water quality models. In: Program and abstracts: annual international meeting of the American Society of Engineers/CIGR world conference; 2002 July 28-31. Chicago. Pap. 022007. St. Joseph, MI: American Society of Engineers: 1-14.

Fernandez, G.P.; Cheschie, G.M.; Skaggs, R.W.; Amatya, D.M. 2002. WATGIS: a GIS-based lumped parameter water quality model. *Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers*. 45(3): 593-600.

Franzluebbers, A.J.; Studemann, J.A. 2002. Particulate and non-particulate fractions of soil organic carbon under pastures in the Southern Piedmont U.S.A. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S53-S62.

Gartner, Dave; Reams, Gregory A. 2001. A comparison of several techniques for estimating the average volume per acre for multipanel data with missing panels. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. *Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 76-81.

Gavazzi, Micheal; McNulty, Steven G. 2002. Validating a forest productivity model and predicting changes in NPP across the Southern U.S. [Abstract]. In: *The Ecological Society of America 87th annual meeting; Society for Ecological Restoration 14th annual international conference; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ*. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: [Not paged].

Goelz, J.C.G. 2002. Forest growth and yield models viewed from a different perspective. *Math, Modelling and Science Computing*. 13 (3-4): 177-189.

Gough, Chris; Seiler, John; Johnsen, Kurt H. [and others]. 2001. A model for soil carbon efflux in managed southern pine ecosystems [Abstract]. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. *Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta*. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology.

Gould, K.A.; Fredericksen, T.S.; Morales, F. [and others]. 2002. Post-fire tree regeneration in lowland Bolivia: implications for fire management. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 165(2002): 225-234.

Grebner, Donald L.; Busby, Rodney L. 2002. How are short-rotation woody crops affected by institutional factors in the Midwest? [Abstract]. In: *Biographies and abstracts; Forest Products Society 56th annual meeting. 2002 June 23-26; Madison, WI; Forest Products Society*: 45.

Grebner, Donald L.; Busby, Rodney L. 2002. Institutional factors affecting short-rotation woody crops in the Pacific Northwest. [Abstract]. In: Baumgartner, David. ed. *Small diameter timber resource management, manufacturing, and markets: a symposium. 2002 February 25-27; Spokane, WA*. Pullman, WA. University of Washington. 24.

Griffith, Jerry A.; Trettin, Carl C.; O'Neill, Robert V. 2002. A landscape ecology approach to assessing development impacts in the tropics: a geothermal energy example in Hawaii. *Singapore Journal of Tropical Geography*. 23(1): 1-22.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

Grimmond, C.S.B.; King, T.S.; Cropley, F.D. [and others]. 2002. Local-scale fluxes of carbon dioxide in urban environments: methodological challenges and results from Chicago. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S243-S254.

Gunter, John E.; Idassi, Joshua O.; Granskog, James E. 2001. Financing investments in reforestation with government-sponsored loans (a Mississippi case study). Res. Bull. F0194. Mississippi State, MS: Mississippi State University, Forest and Wildlife Research Center, Department of Forestry: 1-17.

Gunter, John E.; Idassi, Joshua O.; Granskog, James E. 2001. Mississippi's proposed reforestation investment program. In: Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters 2000 national convention: a monumental event. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 159-171.

Gunter, John E.; Idassi, Joshua O.; Granskog, James E. 2001. The Mississippi reforestation investment program: a proposed model for government-sponsored reforestation loans. *Forest Landowner*. 60(5): 10-11.

Gyawali, Buddhi R. 2002. An evaluation of participation behavior of limited resource farmers in cost-share program in Alabama. Huntsville, AL: University of Alabama A&M. 62 p. M.S. thesis.

Haag, Wendell R.; Warren, Melvin L., Jr.; Wright, Keith; Shaffer, Larry. 2002. Occurrence of the rayed creekshell, *anodontoides radiatus*, in the Mississippi River Basin: implications for conservation and biogeography. *Southeastern Naturalist*. 1(2): 169-178.

Haney, Harry L., Jr.; Siegel, William C.; Bishop, Larry M. 2001. Federal income tax on timber-a key to your most frequently asked questions. R8-TP-34. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region: 1-23.

Holmes, Thomas P.; Blate, Geoffrey M.; Zweede, Johan C. [and others]. 2002. Financial and ecological indicators of reduced impact logging performance in the eastern Amazon. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 163(2002): 93-110.

Hoover, Coeli M.; Magrini, K.A.; Evans, R.J. 2002. Soil carbon content and character in an old-growth forest in northwestern Pennsylvania: a case study introducing pyrolysis molecular beam mass spectrometry (py-MBMS). *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S269-S275.

Huang, H.; Li, Z.; Li, J. [and others]. 2002. Phylogenetic relationships in *Actinidia* as revealed by RAPD analysis. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*. 127(5): 759-766.

Irland, Lloyd C.; Adams, Darius; Alig, Ralph [and others]. 2001. Assessing socioeconomic impacts of climate change on U.S. forests, wood-product markets, and forest recreation. *BioScience*. 51(9): 753-764.

Jinxing, Zhou; Hao, Chen; Mickler, Robert A. 2002. The relationship of erosion and sediment yield in a yellow river watershed system. In: 12th international Soil Conservation Organization conference; 2002 May 26-31; Beijing, China. Beijing, China: Tsinghua University Press. 2: 438-444.

Johnson, D.W.; Knoepp, J.D.; Swank, W.T. [and others]. 2002. Effects of forest management on soil carbon: results of some long-term resampling studies. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S201-S208.

Jones, K. Bruce; Neale, Anne C.; Wade, Timothy G. [and others]. 2002. The consequences of landscape change on ecological resources: an assessment of the United States mid-Atlantic region, 1973-1993. *Ecosystem Health*. 7(4): 229-242.

Katul, Gabriel G.; Lai, Chun Ta; Butnor, John R. [and others]. 2001. Modelling the effects of fertilization on net ecosystem exchange of carbon, water, and energy [Abstract]. In: American Geophysical Union fall meeting, supplement, abstract; 2001 December 10-14; San Francisco. San Francisco: Eos, transactions of the American Geophysical Union. 82(47): [Not paged].

Keane, Robert E.; Austin, Mike; Field, Christopher [and others]. 2001. Tree mortality in gap models: application to climate change. *Climatic Change*. 51: 509-540.

Kennard, Deborah; Fredericksen, Todd; Mostacedo, Bonifacio. 2001. The potential of prescribed fire for the management of timber species in dry forests: the case study of Lomerio. In: Mostacedo, Bonifacio; Fredericksen, Todd S., eds. *Regeneracion y Silvicultura de Bosques Tropicales en Bolivia*. Santa Cruz, Bolivia: BOLFOR: 205-221. Chapter 12. [In Spanish].

Kennard, D.K.; Gholz, H.L. 2001. Effects of high- and low-intensity fires on soil properties and plant growth in a Bolivian dry forest. *Plant and Soil*. 234: 119-129.

Kennard, Deborah K. 2002. Secondary forest succession in a tropical dry forest: patterns of development across a 50-year chronosequence in lowland Bolivia. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*. 18: 53-66.



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



Kilgo, John C. 2001. Is cowbird parasitism a problem in the Southeastern United States [Abstract]? In: Program and abstracts: excellence in wildlife stewardship through science and education: the 8th annual meeting of The Wildlife Society; 2001 September 25-29; Reno/Tahoe, NV. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 180.

Kim, H.H.; Amatya, D.M.; Broome, S.W. [and others]. 2002. The evaluation of nitrogen loading into treatment wetlands at the outlet of an agricultural watershed [Abstract]. In: Program, abstracts and exhibitor directory: Wetland linkages: a watershed approach: 23rd annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 2002 June 2-7; Lake Placid, NY. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 111.

Koerner, B.; Klopatek, J. 2002. Anthropogenic and natural CO₂ emission sources in an arid urban environment. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S45-S51.

Koontz, Mark A.; Hoover, William L. 2001. Tax incentives to promote environmental management by nonindustrial private forest owners. In: Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters 2000 national convention: a monumental event. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 128-134.

Lai, Chun-Ta; Katul, Gabriel G.; Butnor, John R. [and others]. 2002. Modelling night-time ecosystem respiration by a constrained source optimization method. *Global Change Biology*. 8(2002): 124-141.

Leatherberry, Earl C.; Schelhas, John. 2001. Southern forests and racial minorities: maintaining the connection. [Abstract]. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Item 48: 1.

Liang, Yiguo. 2001. Simulation and evaluation of the impacts of climatic change and climatic variability on the hydrologic cycle for forested areas in the Southeastern United States. Tuscaloosa, AL: University of Alabama. 205 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Lin, San-Cheng. 1992. Computer graphics simulation of hardwood log sawing on microcomputer. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri-Columbia. [Not paged]. M.S. thesis.

Lu, Jianbiao. 2002. Modeling regional evapotranspiration for forested watersheds across the Southern United States. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 105 p. M.S. thesis.

Luxmoore, Robert J.; Hargrove, William W.; Tharp, M. Lynn [and others]. 2000. Signal-transfer modeling for regional assessment of forest responses to environmental changes in the Southeastern United States. *Environmental Modeling and Assessment*. 5(2000): 125-137.

Mageean, D.M.; Bartlett, J.G.; O'Conner, R.J. 2001. Scale identification in spatially explicit population-environment modeling. In: 2001 open meeting of the human dimensions of global environmental change research community [CD-Rom]; 2001 October 6-8; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: url: <http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/openmeeting/index.html>. 32 p. [Date accessed: November 15, 2001].

Magrini, K.A.; Evans, R.J.; Hoover, Coeli M. [and others]. 2002. Use of pyrolysis molecular beam mass spectrometry (py-MBMS) to characterize forest soil carbon: method and preliminary results. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S255-S268.

McCollum, Joseph M. 2001. Honeycombing the icosahedron and icosahedroning the sphere. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 25-31.

McDonald, T. P.; Carter, E. A.; Taylor, S. E. 2002. Using the global positioning system to map disturbance patterns of forest harvesting machinery. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 32(2002): 310-319.

McDonald, Tim; Carter, Emily; Rummer, Bob. 2002. Using harvest impact data to design effective BMPs. [Abstract]. In: Forestry Best Management Practices Research Symposium; 2002 April 15-17; Atlanta, GA.

McDonald, Tim; Rummer, Bob. 2002. Variation in skidder productivity over time during timber harvest. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 5 p. [CD-ROM].

Mickler, R.A.; Earnhardt, Todd; Moore, Jennifer A. 2002. Regional estimation of current and future forest biomass. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S7-S16.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

Mickler, Robert A.; Earnhardt, Todd; Moore, Jennifer A. 2002. Assessing current and future forest biomass and its contribution to wildland fire risk across the Eastern U.S. [Abstract]. In: Ecological Society of America 87th annual meeting; Society for Ecological Restoration 14th annual international conference; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 212.

Mickler, Robert; Earnhardt, Todd; Moore, Jennifer A. 2002. Modeling and spatially distributing forest net primary production at the regional scale. *Journal of the Air and Waste Management Association*. 52: 407-415.

Mickler, Robert; Earnhardt, Todd; Moore, Jennifer A.; Chojnacky, David C. 2001. Regional modeling of live and dead woody biomass for the Eastern U.S. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. *Proceedings of the southern forest science conference*; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. 6 p.

Miller, Raymond O.; Heyd, Robert; Rummer, Robert; Jerome, Dwight. 2001. Gentle logging system evaluation. Escanaba, MI: Michigan State University, Upper Peninsula Tree Improvement Center; quantitative measurements report. 14 p.

Moffat, Steverson O.; Speir, Jerry. 2001. Water quality law and silviculture: a status update for the south. In: Zhang, Daowei, and Mehmood, Sayeed R., eds. *Forest law and economics. Proceedings of the 31st Annual Southern Forest Economics Workshop*; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta, GA. Auburn, AL: University of Auburn, School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 16-19.

Munn, Ian A.; Barlow, Stephen A.; Evans, David L.; Cleaves, David A. 2002. Urbanization's impact on timber harvesting in the South-Central United States. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 64(1): 65-76.

Nelson, Joseph S.; Starnes, Wayne C.; Warren, Melvin L. 2002. A capital case for common names of species of fishes - a white crappie or a White Crappie. *Fisheries*. 27(7): 31-33.

Newbold, Ray A.; Baldwin, V. Clark, Jr.; Hill, Gary. 2001. Weight and volume determination for planted loblolly pine in North Louisiana. Res. Pap. SRS-26. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 19 p.

Niu, Z.; Xie, M.; Sun, Ge; McNulty, Steven G. 2001. NPS models application in soil erosion simulating. *Journal of Beijing Forestry University*. 23(2): 78-83. [In Chinese].

Niu, Z.; Xie, M.; Sun, Ge; McNulty, Steven G. 2002. Applying ANSWERS 2000 to simulate soil erosion process on two watersheds of Three Gorges area. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*. 15(3): 56-60. [In Chinese].

Norby, Richard; Ogle, Kiona; Curtis, Peter S. [and others]. 2001. Aboveground growth and competition in forest gap models: an analysis for studies of climatic change. *Climatic Change*. 51: 415-447.

Oren, Ram; Johnsen, Kurt H. 2001. Carbon cycle management in forests: effect of soil fertility in a loblolly pine plantation under elevated atmospheric CO₂. In: *The 9th U.S.-Japan workshop on global change: carbon cycle management in terrestrial ecosystems*; 2001 October 9-11; Tokyo, Japan. Tokyo, Japan: [publisher unknown]: [Not paged].

Palmer, C.J.; Smith, W.D.; Conkling, B.L. 2002. Development of a protocol for monitoring status and trends in forest soil carbon at a national level. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S209-S219.

Pangle, R.E.; Seiler, J. 2002. Influence of seedling roots, environmental factors and soil characteristics on soil CO₂ efflux rates in a 2-year-old loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda* L.) plantation in the Virginia Piedmont. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S85-S96.

Pattanayak, Subhrendu; Mercer, D. Evan. 2002. Indexing soil conservation: farmer perceptions of agroforestry benefits. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry*. 15(2): 63-85.

Pattanayak, Subhrendu; Sills, Erin O. 2001. Do tropical forests provide natural insurance? The microeconomics of non-timber forest product collection in the Brazilian Amazon. *Land Economics*. 77(4): 595-612.

Patterson, David W.; Kluender, Richard; Granskog, James E. 2002. Economic feasibility of producing inside-out beams from small-diameter logs. *Forest Products Journal*. 52(1): 23-26.

Pfeffer, Max J.; Schelhas, John; Day, Leyla Ann. 2001. Forest conservation, value conflict, and interest formation in a Honduran national park. *Rural Sociology*. 66(3): 382-402.



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



98

Pickett, S.T.A.; Cadenasso, M.L.; Grove, J.M. [and others]. 2001. Urban ecological systems: linking terrestrial, ecological, physical, and socioeconomic components of metropolitan areas. *Terrestrial Urban Ecology*. 32: 127-157.

Pitelka, Louis F.; Bugmann, Harald; Reynolds, James F. 2001. How much physiology is needed in forest gap models for simulating long-term vegetation response to global change? Introduction. *Climatic Change*. 51: 251-257.

Pouyat, R.; Groffman, P.; Yesilonis, I.; Hernandez, L. 2002. Soil carbon pools and fluxes in urban ecosystems. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S107-S118.

Price, David T.; Zimmerman, Niklaus E.; Van Der Meer, Peter J. [and others]. 2001. Regeneration in gap models: priority issues for studying forest responses to climate change. *Climatic Change*. 51: 475-508.

Reams, Gregory A. 2000. SAFIS design and estimation techniques. In: Cieszewski, Chris J., ed. First international conference on measurements and quantitative methods and management and the 1999 southern mensurationists meeting; 1999 November 17-18; Jekyll Island, GA. Athens, GA: University of Georgia: 31-36.

Reeves, J.; McCarty, G.; Mimmo, T. 2002. The potential of diffuse reflectance spectroscopy for the determination of carbon inventories in soils. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S277-S284.

Reynolds, James F.; Bugmann, Harald; Pitelka, Louis F. 2001. How much physiology is needed in forest gap models for simulating long-term vegetation response to global change? challenges, limitations, and potentials. *Climatic Change*. 51: 541-557.

Roesch, Francis A. 2001. FIA estimation in the new millennium. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 82-89.

Rogers, W. Rhett; Munn, Ian A. 2001. Annual forest management activities of TIMO's and industrial landowners in Mississippi during 1998-1999. In: Zhang, Daowei; Mehmood, Sayeed R., eds. Forest law and economics: Proceedings of the 31st annual southern forest economics workshop; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta. Auburn, AL: Auburn University School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 140-145.

Santitrakul, Eknarin. 2000. A computer-aided sawyer trainer for hardwood logs. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri-Columbia. 153 p. M.S. thesis.

Schelhas, John. 2001. A partnership for forest sustainability: the Alabama Consortium on forestry education and research. [Abstract]. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. Item 48: 1.

Schelhas, John. 2001. A review of peasants against globalization: rural movements in Costa Rica. *American Anthropologist*. 103(3): 863-863.

Schelhas, John. 2001. The USA national parks in international perspective: have we learned the wrong lesson? *Environmental Conservation*. 28(4): 300-304.

Schelhas, John. 2002. Activities of the Alabama Consortium on forestry education and research, 1993-1999. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-49. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. Asheville, NC: 32.

Schelhas, John. 2002. Underserved landowners and forests in the U.S. South: Integrating research and action. [Abstract]. In: Ewert, A.; McLean, D.; Hronek, B.; and Deilfuss, G., eds. Book of abstracts: ninth international symposium on society and resource management; 2002 June 2-5; Bloomington, IN: Indiana University School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation: 110.

Schelhas, John. 2002. [Book Review] National parks and rural development: practice and policy in the United States. In: Machlis, Gary E.; Field, Donald R. eds. (Island Press, Washington, DC, 323p.). *Rural Sociology*. 67(2): 317-321.

Schelhas, John; Lassoie, James P. 2001. Learning conservation and sustainable development: an interdisciplinary approach. *Journal of Natural Resources and Life Sciences Education*. 30: 111-119.

Schelhas, John; Sanchez, Arturo. 2002. Post-frontier landscape change adjacent to Braulio Carrillo National Park, Costa Rica. [Abstract]. In: Ewert, A.; Melean, D.; Hronek, B.; and Beilfuss, G., eds. Book of abstracts: ninth international symposium on society and resource management; 2002 June 2-5; Bloomington, IN. Indiana University School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation: 110.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

Schelhas, John; Sherman, Ruth E.; Fahey, Timothy J.; Lassoie, James P. 2002. Linking community and national park development: A case from the Dominican Republic. *Natural Resources Forum*. 26(2): 140-149.

Schmidting, Ron. 2001. The forest genetic resources working group of the North American forestry commission (FAO). In: 26th southern forest tree improvement conference; 2001 June 26-29; Athens, GA. Athens, GA: Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. 26: 214.

Schmidting, Ron. 2001. The status of forest genetics and tree improvement in the U.S.A. In: 26th southern forest tree improvement conference; 2001 June 26-29; Athens, GA. Athens, GA: Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee. 26: 215-222.

Schmidting, Ronald C. 2002. The forest genetic resources working group of the North American forestry commission (FAO). In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. *Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems*; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning. 11: 74-75.

Scott, N.A.; Tate, K.R.; Giltrap, D.J. [and others]. 2002. Monitoring land-use change effects on soil carbon in New Zealand: quantifying baseline soil carbon stocks. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S167-S186.

Selgrade, James F.; Roberds, James H. 2001. On the structure of attractors for discrete, periodically forced systems with applications to population models. *Physica D*. 158(2001): 69-82.

Shao, Guofan; Bugmann, Harald; Yan, Xiaodong. 2001. A comparative analysis of the structure and behavior of three gap models at sites in Northeastern China. *Climatic Change*. 51: 389-413.

Sharpe, D.T.; Amatya, D.M.; Chescheir, G.M.; Skaggs, R.W. 2002. Development of a GIS-aided watershed scale model to predict flow patterns and quantities via surface conduits. In: *American Society of Agricultural Engineers program and abstracts: annual international meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers/CIGR world congress*; 2002 July 28-31; Chicago. Pap. 022275. St. Joseph, MI: American Society of American Engineers: 1-12.

Siegel, J.D., William C. 2002. Timber and taxes: common tax questions relating to timberland. *National Woodlands*. 25(2): 22-24.

Siegel, William C. 2001. An analysis of Louisiana's timber theft laws, related statutes, and associated case law, with recommendations for change. In: Zhang, Daowei and Mehmood, Sayeed, eds. *Forest law and economics: Proceedings of the 31st Annual Southern Forest Economics Workshop*; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta, GA. Auburn, AL: University of Auburn, School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 20-23.

Siegel, William C. 2001. Implications of the 2001 Tax Act for woodland owners. *National Woodlands*. 24(4): 21-23.

Siegel, William C. 2002. Recent IRS ruling benefits forest landowners and reader questions answered. *National Woodlands*. 25(1): 21-23.

Siegel, William C. 2002. Recent developments affect woodland owner tax issues. *National Woodlands*. 25(3): 22-24.

Siry, Jacek; Cabbage, Frederick W. 2001. A survey of timberland investment management organizations forestland management in the South. In: Zhang, Daowei; Mehmood, Sayeed R., eds. *Forest law and economics: Proceedings of the 31st annual southern forest economics workshop*; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta. Auburn, AL: Auburn University School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 153-156.

Siry, Jacek; Newman, David H. 2001. A stochastic production frontier analysis of Polish state forests. *Forest Science*. 47(4): 526-533.

Smith, W. Brad. 2002. Forest inventory and analysis: a national inventory and monitoring program. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S233-S242.

Spink, Jonathan J.; Haney, Harry L., Jr.; Greene, John L. 2001. A survey and analysis of local forestry-related ordinances and regulations in the south [Abstract]. In: Zhang, Daowei, and Mehmood, Sayeed R., eds. *Forest law and economics: Proceedings of the 31st Annual Southern Forest Economics Workshop*; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta, GA. Auburn, AL: University of Auburn, School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 15.

Stolte, Kenneth W. 2001. Forest health monitoring and forest inventory analysis programs monitor climate change effects in forest ecosystems. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment*. 7(5): 1297-1316.



Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling



100

Straka, Thomas J.; Dee, Robert J.; Greene, John L. 2001. Reasons for use or nonuse of federal income tax incentives for timber production by nonindustrial private forest landowners. In: Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters: forestry at the great divide; 2001 September 13-17; Denver, CO. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 446-451.

Straka, Thomas J.; Dee, Robert J.; Greene, John L. 2002. Reasons for use and nonuse of federal income tax incentives for timber production by nonindustrial private forest landowners. [Abstract]. In: Biographies and abstracts; Forest Products Society 56th annual meeting. 2002 June 23-26; Madison, WI; Forest Products Society: 45.

Sun, Changyou; Zhang, Daowei. 2001. Forest resources, government policy, and investment location decisions of the forest products industry in the Southern United States. *Forest Science*. 47(2): 169-177.

Sun, G.; McNulty, S.; Amatya, D.M. [and others]. 2002. Modeling annual forest water yield and evapotranspiration across the Southern U.S. In: Hydrologic modeling for the 21st century: second Federal interagency hydrologic modeling conference: compilation of abstracts; 2002 July 28-August 01; Las Vegas, NV. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 1-11.

Sun, G.; McNulty, Steven G.; Amatya, D.M. [and others]. 2002. A comparison of watershed hydrology of coastal forested wetlands and the mountainous uplands in the Southern U.S. *Journal of Hydrology*. 263(2002): 92-104.

Taylor, S. E.; Veal, M. W.; Grift, T. E.; McDonald, T. P.; Corley, F. W. 2002. Precision forestry: operational tactics for today and tomorrow. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 6 p. [CD-ROM].

Thawornwong, Suraphan. 2000. Investigation of the effect of reducing CT scan resolution on simulated information-augmented sawing. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri-Columbia. 110 p. M.S. thesis.

Tolbert, V.R.; Todd, D.E.; Mann, L.K. [and others]. 2002. Changes in soil quality and below-ground carbon storage with conversion of traditional agricultural crop lands to bioenergy crop production. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S97-S106.

Trettin, C.C.; Song, B.; Jurgensen, M.F.; Li, C. 2001. Existing soil carbon models do not apply to forested wetlands. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-46. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 10 p.

Valenzuela, Jorge; Balci, Hakan; McDonald, Tim. 2002. A simulation-based optimization model for planning forest operations. In: Forest engineering challenges: a global perspective: Proceedings of the 25th annual Council on Forest Engineering meeting; 2002 June 16-20; Auburn, AL. Corvallis, OR: Council on Forest Engineering: 5 p. [CD-ROM].

Vann, C.D.; Meqonigal, J.P. 2002. Productivity responses of *Acer rubrum* and *Taxodium distichum* seedlings to elevated CO₂ and flooding. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S31-S36.

Vaughan, Peter J.; Suarez, Donald L. 2002. Modeling above-canopy CO₂ flux and evapotranspiration in wheat. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S37-S44.

Wade, Dale. 2001. Can we restore fire-adapted ecosystems after years of fire exclusion? SAF Working Group News: C1-Forest Ecology Oct. 2001. <http://www.safnet.org/science/c1.htm>. [Date accessed: July 18, 2002].

Wade, Dale; Brenner, James. 2002. Challenges to rehabilitating fire-adapted ecosystems in the United States. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems: Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 116-117.

Wang, Shaoqiang; Zhou, Chenghu; Liu, Jiyuan [and others]. 2002. Carbon storage in northeast China as estimated from vegetation and soil inventories. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S157-S165.

Westerling, Anthony L.; Gershunov, Alexander; Cayan, Daniel R. 2001. Statistical forecasts of western wildfire season severity. In: Proceedings of the 4th symposium on fire and forest meteorology; 2001 November 13-15; Reno, NV. Boston: American Meteorological Society: 202-205.

Wickham, James D.; O'Neill, Robert V.; Riitters, Kurt H. [and others]. 2002. Geographic targeting of increases in nutrient export due to future urbanization. *Ecological Applications*. 12(1): 93-106.

Large-Scale Assessment and Modeling

Wickham, James D.; Riitters, Kurt H.; O'Neill, Robert V. [and others]. 2001. Land cover as a framework for assessing the risk of water pollution. *Water Resources Journal*. September 2001: 39-46.

Wu, Chi-tsung. 1998. Generalized estimating equations for spatially correlated data. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 197 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

Wu, Chi-tsung; Gumpertz, Marcia L. 2002. GEE1a1b brief manual. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University, Department of Statistics. 14 p. <http://www.stat.ncsu.edu/~gumpertz/>. [Date accessed unknown].

Wu, Chi-tsung; Gumpertz, Marcia L.; Boos, Dennis D. 2001. Comparison of GEE, MINQUE, ML, and REML estimating equations for normally distributed data. *The American Statistician*. 55(2): 125-130.

Wu, Lan; Alavalapati, Janaki; Carter, Douglas R. [and others]. 2001. Assessing the impact of trade policy and technology changes in the U.S. forestry sectors. In: Zhang, Daowei; Mehmood, Sayeed R., eds. *Forest law and economics: Proceedings of the 31st annual southern forest economics workshop*; 2001 March 27-28; Atlanta. Auburn, AL: Auburn University School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences: 84-89.

Xie, Xuan. 2000. An economic analysis of two trade-related issues for U.S. Forest Products. University of Auburn. 118 p. M.S. thesis.

Yin, Runsheng; Newman, David H. 1999. A timber producer's entry, exit, mothballing, and reactivation decisions under market risk. *Journal of Forest Economics*. 5(2): 305-320. ▲



Anhinga with fish in Florida.

B. Lea



Inventory and Monitoring

102

Baldwin, V. Clark, Jr.; Royer, Larry. 2001. The new southern FIA data compilation system. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 97-101.

Barton, C.D.; Karathanasis, A.D.; Chalfant, G. 2002. Influence of acidic atmospheric deposition on soil solution composition in the Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky. *Environmental Geology*. 41: 672-682.

Bechtold, William A.; Mielke, Manfred E.; Zarnoch, Stanley J. 2002. Comparison of alternatives to measuring crown diameters with logger's tapes. FIA national workshop; 2002 March 11-14; Las Vegas, NV. [Poster].

Bechtold, William A.; Mielke, Manfred E.; Zarnoch, Stanley J. 2002. Comparison of alternatives to measuring crown diameters with logger's tapes. National forest health monitoring workshop; 2002 February 4-7; New Orleans. [Poster]. <http://www.na.fs.fed.us/spfo/fhm/posters/posters02/posters02.htm>. [Date accessed unknown].

Bechtold, William A.; Zarnoch, Stanley J.; Schomaker, Michael E. 2002. Adjusting phase 3 indicators for species differences and stand conditions. FIA national workshop; 2002 March 11-14; Las Vegas, NV. [Poster].

Bechtold, William A.; Zarnoch, Stanley J.; Schomaker, Michael E. 2002. Standardization, residualization, and adjusted statistical thresholds for forest health indicators. National forest health monitoring workshop; 2002 February 4-7; New Orleans. [Poster]. <http://www.na.fs.fed.us/spfo/fhm/posters/posters02/posters02.htm>. [Date accessed unknown].

Bentley, James W.; Johnson, Tony G.; Becker, Charles W. 2002. Virginia's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-74. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 41 p.

Bentley, James W.; Johnson, Tony G.; Ford, Eric. 2002. Florida's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-77. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 37 p.

Bentley, James W.; Johnson, Tony G.; Howell, Michael. 2002. Arkansas' timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-79. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 40 p.

Brown, Mark J.; Sheffield, Raymond M. 2001. Forest statistics for north-central Alabama, 2000. Resour. Bull. SRS-63. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 53 p.

Clark, Neil 2001. Applications of an automated stem measurer for precision forestry. In: Proceedings of the first international precision forestry cooperative symposium; 2001 June 17-20; Seattle. Seattle: University of Washington, Institute of Forest Resources: 93-98.

Clark, Neil 2001. New instrument expanding individual tree stem analyses. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. 6 p.

Conkling, Barbara L.; Hoover, Coeli M.; Smith, William D.; Palmer, Craig J. 2002. Using forest health monitoring data to integrate above and below ground carbon information. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S221-S232.

Conner, Roger C.; Sheffield, Raymond M. 2001. South Carolina's forest resources-2000 update. Resour. Bull. SRS-65. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 31 p.

Cooke, William H., III; Hartsell, Andrew J. 2001. Landsat TM classifications for SAFIS using FIA field plots. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 15-18.

Inventory and Monitoring

Coyle, David R.; McMillin, Joel D.; Hall, Richard B.; Hart, Elwood R. 2002. Deployment of tree resistance to insects in short-rotation *populus* plantations. In: Wagner, M.R.; Clancy, K.M.; Lieutier, F.; Paine, T.D., eds. Mechanisms and deployment of resistance in trees to insects. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers: 189-215. Chapter 9.

Devall, Margaret S.; Latimer, Shane D.; Thien, Leonard B. [and others]. 2002. Metal deposition in baldcypress tree rings [Abstract]. In: Tree rings and people: an international conference on the future of dendrochronology; 2001 September 22-26; Davos, Switzerland. Birmensdorf: Swiss Federal Research Institute WSL: 69.

Dickson, James G.; Sheffield, Raymond M. 2001. Defining the forests. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 37-47. Chapter 4.

Faulkner, Joanne L. 2001. Arkansas forests, 1600-1988. In: Guldin, James M., tech. comp. Proceedings of the symposium on Arkansas forests: a conference on the results of the recent forest survey of Arkansas; 1997 May 30-31; North Little Rock, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-41. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 7-10.

Haines, Terry K.; Busby, Rodney L.; Cleaves, David A. 2001. Prescribed burning in the South: trends, purpose, and barriers. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry. 25(4): 149-153.

Hartsell, Andrew J. 2002. Forest statistics for southeast Alabama, 2000. Resour. Bull. SRS-66. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 59 p.

Hartsell, Andrew J. 2002. The status and condition of Alabama's forests: one million new acres. Alabama's Treasured Forests. 21(2): 8-9.

Hartsell, Andrew J.; Brown, Mark J. 2002. Forest statistics for Alabama, 2000. Resour. Bull. SRS-67. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 76 p.

Hartsell, Andrew J.; Vissage, John S. 2001. Forest statistics for North Alabama, 2000. Resour. Bull. SRS-64. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 50 p.

Howell, Michael; Gober, Jim R.; Nix, J. Stephen. 2002. Alabama's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-75. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 39 p.

Howell, Michael; Wright, Robert C. 2002. Tennessee's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-76. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 39 p.

Johnson, Tony G.; Brown, David R. 2002. North Carolina's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-73. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 39 p.

Johnson, Tony G.; Harper, Richard A.; Bozzo, Michael J. 2002. South Carolina's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-70. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 34 p.

Johnson, Tony G.; Lowe, Larry. 2002. Kentucky's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-71. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 45 p.

Johnson, Tony G.; Stepplenton, Carolyn D. 2002. Southern pulpwood production, 2000. Resour. Bull. SRS-69. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 34 p.

Johnson, Tony G.; Wells, John L. 2002. Georgia's timber industry-an assessment of timber product output and use, 1999. Resour. Bull. SRS-68. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 40 p.

McRoberts, Ronald E.; Reams, Gregory A.; McWilliams, William H. 2000. Annual forest inventories in the Eastern United States. In: Cieszewski, Chris J., ed. First international conference on measurements and quantitative methods and management and the 1999 southern mensurationists meeting; 1999 November 17-18; Jekyll Island, GA. Athens, GA: University of Georgia: 3-8.

Miles, Patrick D.; Brand, Gary J.; Alerich, Carol L. [and others]. 2001. The forest inventory and analysis database: database description and users manual version 1.0. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-218. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station. 130 p.



Inventory and Monitoring



Miller, James; Rudis, V.A. 2001. Region-wide monitoring of invasive pest plants in southeastern forests has begun by Forest Service and State partners [Abstract]. In: Southeast exotic pest council fourth annual symposium: rescuing our natural heritage; 2002 April 3-5; Nashville, TN: [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 15.

Morin, R.S.; Liebhold, A.M.; Gottschalk, K.W. [and others]. 2002. Forest health conditions on the Allegheny National Forest (1989-1999): analysis of forest health monitoring surveys. NA-TP-04-01. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. 68 p.

Palmer, C.J.; Smith, W.D.; Conkling, B.L. 2002. Development of a protocol for monitoring status and trends in forest soil carbon at a national level. *Environmental Pollution*. 116(2002): S209-S219.

Pollard, J.E.; Smith, W.D. 2001. Forest health monitoring 1999 plot component quality assurance report. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, National Forest Health Monitoring Program. 19 p.

Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. 2001. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 143 p.

Rosson, James F., Jr. 2001. Arkansas forests, 1988-1996: highlights of the timberland resource from the seventh forest survey of Arkansas. In: Guldin, James M., tech. comp. Proceedings of the symposium on Arkansas forests: a conference on the results of the recent forest survey of Arkansas; 1997 May 30-31; North Little Rock, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-41. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 11-16.

Rosson, James F., Jr. 2002. Forest resources of Arkansas, 1995. Resour. Bull. SRS-78. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 82 p.

Rosson, James F., Jr.; Amundsen, Clifford C. 2001. Changes in tree species diversity following harvest disturbance over a large geographic area. [CD-ROM]. In: Johnsen, Kurt; Rauscher, H. Michael; Hubbard, William G., eds. Proceedings of the southern forest science conference; 2001 November 26-28; Atlanta. Athens, GA: Southern Regional Extension Forestry, Office of Information Technology. 8 p.

Rudis, Victor A. 2001. Composition, potential old growth, fragmentation, and ownership of Mississippi Alluvial Valley bottomland hardwoods: a regional assessment of historic change. In: Hamel, P.B.; Foti, T.L., tech. eds. Bottomland hardwoods of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley: characteristics and management of natural function, structure, and composition: proceedings of a symposium held during the natural areas conference. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-42. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 28-48.

Rudis, Victor A. 2001. Land use, recreation, and wildlife habitats: GIS applications using FIA plot data. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 129-136.

Rudis, Victor A. 2001. Landscape context and regional patterns in Arkansas' forests. In: Guldin, James M., tech. comp. Proceedings of the symposium on Arkansas forests: a conference on the results of the recent forest survey of Arkansas; 1997 May 30-31; North Little Rock, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-41. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 24-45.

Rudis, Victor A. 2002. FIA data uses. In: FIA fact sheet series. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, National Program Office, Forest Inventory and Analysis. <http://fia.fs.fed.us/library/Factsheets/FIA Data Uses.doc>. 2 p. [Date accessed: August 15, 2002].

Rudis, Victor. 2002. Results of regional exotic plant species surveys within forests of the south [Abstract]. In: Southeast exotic pest plant council fourth annual symposium; 2002 April 3-5; Nashville, TN: [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 19.

Schiff, Nathan M. 2000. Insects associated with forest fires in northern California and Oregon. 2000 joint meeting of the Entomological Society of America. 2000 December 3-6. Montreal, Quebec, Canada, [Poster]

Schiff, Nathan; Flemming, Anthony J.; Quicke, Donald L.J. 2001. Spermatodesmata of the sawflies [Hymenoptera: Symphyta]: evidence for multiple increases in sperm bundle size. *Journal of Hymenoptera Research*. 10(2): 119-125.

Inventory and Monitoring

Smith, David R.; Schiff, Nathan M. 2001. A new species of *xiphydria latreille* [Hymenoptera: Xiphydriidae] reared from river birch, *betula nigra* L., in North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington. 103(4): 962-967.

Smith, David R.; Schiff, Nathan M. 2002. A review of the sircid woodwasps and their Ibaliid parasitoids [Hymenoptera: Siricidae, Ibaliidae] in the Eastern United States, with emphasis on the mid-Atlantic region. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington. 104(1): 174-194.

Smith, W. Brad; Vissage, John S.; Darr, David R.; Sheffield, Raymond M. 2001. Forest resources of the United States, 1997. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-219. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station. 190 p.

Smith, W. Brad; Vissage, John S.; Darr, David R.; Sheffield, Raymond M. 2002. Forest resources of the United States, 1997, metric units. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-222. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station. 127 p.

Stanturf, John A.; van Oosten, Cees; Netzer, Daniel A. [and others]. 2001. Ecology and silviculture of poplar plantations. In: Dickmann, D.I.; Isebrands, J.G.; Eckenwalder, J.E.; Richardson, J., eds. Poplar culture in North America. Ottawa, Canada: National Research Council Press: 153-206. Chapter 5.

Steinman, James R. 2001. Integrating p3 data into p2 analyses: what is the added value. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 137-140.

Thompson, Michael T. 2001. Analysis and reporting needs for annual forest inventories in the south. In: Reams, Gregory A.; McRoberts, Ronald E.; Van Deusen, Paul C., eds. Proceedings of the second annual Forest Inventory and Analysis symposium; 2000 October 17-18; Salt Lake City. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 114-116.

Thompson, Michael T.; Thompson, Larry W. 2002. Georgia's forests, 1997. Resour. Bull. SRS-72. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 41 p. ▲





Urban Forestry/ Wildland-Urban Interface

Bartlett, John; Mickler, Robert A. 2002. Urban expansion at the wildland-urban interface and implications for fire risk [Abstract]. In: The Ecological Society of America 87th annual meeting; Society for Ecological Restoration 14th annual international conference; 2002 August 4-9; Tucson, AZ. Washington, DC: Ecological Society of America: 71.

Bowker, J.M. 2001. Outdoor recreation by Alaskans: projects for 2000 through 2001. PNW-GTR-527. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 22 p.

Boyce, Erica Dawn Melissa. 2002. Creating self-led activities for high school students at Caw Caw interpretive center: investigating Caw Caw interpretive center. Charleston, SC: University of Charleston. 93 p. M.S. thesis.

Cordell, H. Ken; Bergstrom, John C.; Teasley, R. Jeff; Thomas, Jeremy. 2001. Wildlife recreation. In: Dickson, James G., comp., ed. *Wildlife of southern forests: habitat and management*. Blaine, WA: Hancock House Publishers: 407-418. Chapter 30.

Cordell, H. Ken; Green, Gary T. 2001. Sustaining outdoor recreation and forests in the United States. In: Palo, Matti; Uusivuori, Jussi; Mery, Gerardo, comps., eds. *World forests, markets and policies: world forests*. Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers: 395-406. Vol. III.

Cordell, H. Ken; Green, Gary T.; Betz, Carter J. 2002. Recreation and the environment as cultural dimensions in contemporary American society. *Leisure Sciences*. 24: 13-41.

Cordell, H. Ken; Herbert, Nancy G. 2001. This just in. *WildBird*. July/August: 13.

Cordell, H. Ken; Herbert, Nancy G. 2002. Popularity of birding is still growing. *Birding*. 34(1): 54-61.

Dwinell, L.D. 2001. Potential use of elevated temperature to manage pests in transported wood [CD-ROM]. In: Proceedings of the exotic forest pests online symposium; 2001 April 16-29; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press. 7 p. <http://www.apsnet.org/online/ExoticPest/index.html>. [Date accessed: December 20, 2002].

Dwinell, L.D. 2001. Potential use of fumigation to manage the risks of pests in transported wood [CD-ROM]. In: Proceedings of the exotic forest pests online symposium; 2001 April 16-29; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press. 5 p. <http://www.apsnet.org/online/ExoticPest/index.htm>. [Date accessed: December 20, 2002].

Dwinell, L.D. 2001. Potential use of irradiation to manage pests in transported wood [CD-ROM]. In: Proceedings of the exotic forest pests online symposium; 2001 April 16-29; St. Paul, MN. St. Paul, MN: APS Press. 2 p. <http://www.apsnet.org/online/ExoticPest/index.html>. [Date accessed: December 20, 2002].

Edwards, M. Boyd; Price, Terry S. 2001. Forest fuels evaluation and mitigation in Camden County, Georgia to insure a safe wildland-urban interface [Abstract]. *The wildland-urban interface: sustaining forests in a changing landscape: program and abstract*. [Gainesville, FL]: [Publisher unknown]: [Page number unknown].

English, Donald B.K. 2000. A simple procedure for generating confidence intervals in tourist spending profiles and resulting economic impacts. *The Journal of Regional Analysis & Policy*. 30(1): 61-76.

Floyd, Myron F.; Johnson, Cassandra Y. 2002. Coming to terms with environmental justice in outdoor recreation: a conceptual discussion with research implications. *Leisure Sciences*. 24(1): 59-77.

Fly, J. Mark; Jones, Robert Emmet; Cordell, H. Ken. 2000. Knowledge of and attitudes toward wilderness in the Southern Appalachian ecoregion. In: McCool, Stephen F.; Cole, David N.; Borrie, William T.;

O'Loughlin, Jennifer, comps. *Wilderness science in a time of change conference. Volume 2: Wilderness within the context of larger systems*; 1999 May 23-27; Missoula, MT. RMRS-P-15-VOL-2. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station: 201-204.

Fridinger, Fred; Macera, Carol; Cordell, H. Ken. 2002. The use of surveillance data and market research to promote physical activity. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 23(2S): 56-63.

Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface



Goyer, Richard A.; Klepzig, Kier D. 2002. Where have all the beetles gone? Forests and People. First Quarter. 10-12.

Green, Gary T.; Johnson, Cassandra Y.; Cordell, Ken [and others]. 2002. A social assessment of public knowledge, attitudes, and values related to wildland fire, fire risk, and fire recovery [Abstract]. In: Ewert, A.; Voight, A.; McLean, D. [and others], eds. Choices and consequences: natural resources and societal decision-making. Abstract proceedings of the ninth international symposium on society and resource management; 2002 June 2-5; Bloomington, IN. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University: 256-257.

Haenke, J.A.; Poetz, B.; Ramirez, C. [and others]. 2002. Effect of catnip on indigenous Florida subterranean termites [Abstract]. In: Program and abstracts: 223rd national meeting of the American Chemical Society; 2002 April 7-11; Orlando, FL. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society. 62: 33.

Hammett, A.L.; Chamberlain, James L. 2002. Greenery - an opportunity for forest landowners. Forest Landowner. 61(2): 44-45.

Holeski, Carrie; Molnar, Joseph J.; Schelhas, John. 2002. Beetlemania: how forest land owners prevent and manage pine beetle infestations. [Abstract]. In: Rural Sociological Society 65th annual meeting: the community effect in rural places. 2002 August 14-18; Chicago, IL Rural Sociological Society. 65.

Johnson, Cassandra Y.; Bowker, J.M.; Cordell, H. Ken. 2001. Outdoor recreation constraints: an examination of race, gender, and rural dwelling. Southern Rural Sociology. 17: 111-133.

Johnson, Edward A. 2002. Industrial destruction reversed at Copper Basin. National Woodlands. 25(2): 10-13, 29.

Johnson, Edward A. 2002. Nearly a forest paradise: Copper Basin prior to 1800. National Woodlands. 25(3): 12-13, 28.

Klepzig, K.D.; Moser, J.C.; Lombardero, M.J. [and others]. 2001. Mutualism and antagonism: ecological interactions among bark beetles, mites and fungi. In: Jeger, M.J.; Spence, N.J., eds. Biotic interactions in plant-pathogen associations. Wallingford, Oxon, UK: CAB International: 237-267. Chapter 13.

Klepzig, Kier; Nettleton, Wes; Billings, Ronald F. 2002. SPB update. <http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4501>. [Date accessed: October 2, 2002].

Klepzig, Kier; Paschke, Jeanine; Nettleton, Wes; Anderson, Robert. 2002. Thinning and southern pine beetle [Pamphlet]. [Place of publication unknown]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. [Not paged].

Leeworthy, Vernon R.; Wiley, Peter C.; English, Donald B.K.; Kriesel, Warren. 2001. Correccion del sesgo de respuestas en encuestas de gasto turistico. Annals of Tourism Research. 3(1): 105-121. [In Spanish].

Lemly, A. Dennis. 2001. Risk assessment in the regulatory process for wetlands. In: Gerrard, S.; Turner, R. Kerry; Bateman, Ian J., eds. Environmental risk planning and management: managing the environment for sustainable development. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Limited: 203-218. [Vol. 4.]

Leuschen, Tom; Wade, Dale; Seamon, Paula. 2001. 6.0 - Fire use planning. In: Hardy, Colin C.; Ottmar, Roger D.; Peterson, Janice L. [and others], eds., comps. Smoke management guide for prescribed and wildland fire 2001 edition. PMS 420-2; NFES 1279. Boise, ID: National Wildfire Coordination Group: 109-117.

Miller, Steven R.; Wade, Dale. 2002. Reintroducing fire at the urban wildland interface: two examples. In: Gardiner, Emile S.; Breland, Lynne J., comps. Proceedings of the IUFRO conference on restoration of boreal and temperate forests: documenting forest restoration knowledge and practices in boreal and temperate ecosystems; 2002 April 29-May 2; Vejle, Denmark. Frederiksberg C, Denmark: Danish Centre for Forest, Landscape and Planning: 231.

Owubah, Charles E.; LeMaster, Dennis C.; Bowker, J.M.; Lee, John G. 2001. Forest tenure systems and sustainable forest management: the case of Ghana. Forest Ecology and Management. 149(2001): 253-264.

Roghair, Craig N.; Dolloff, C. Andrew; Underwood, Martin K. 2002. Response of a brook trout population and instream habitat to a catastrophic flood and debris flow. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 131: 718-730.

Strom, B.L.; Goyer, R.A.; Ingram, L.L., Jr. [and others]. 2002. Oleoresin characteristics of progeny of loblolly pines that escaped attack by the southern pine beetle. Forest Ecology and Management. 158(2002): 169-178.

Strom, Brian L.; Goyer, R.A. 2001. Effect of silhouette color on trap catches of *Dendroctonus frontalis* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Annals of the Entomology Society of America. 94(6): 948-953.

Urban Forestry/Wildland-Urban Interface



108

Our Products— Books, Presentations, Web Postings

Wagner, Terence L. 2001. Chemical control research and ecological research needs for the urban wildland interface [Abstract]. In: Biographies and abstracts: durability and disaster mitigation in wood-frame housing; 2001 October 29-31; Madison, WI. [Location of publisher unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. [Not paged].

Wagner, Terry. 2002. Update of Forest Service research data. In: Southern conference workbook; 2002 February 7-8; Tunica, MS. Dunn Loring, VA: National Pest Management Association. [Not paged].

Wagner, Terry; Mulrooney, Joe; Peterson, Chris. 2002. Termite testing continues. In: Pest control solutions for your business. February 2002: 24, 28, 30.

Wilt, Fillmore M., Jr. 2002. Moisture relations, genetics, and the production of defensive terpenoids by white fir (*Abies concolor* Gord. & Glend.) in response to the bark beetle-vectored fungal pathogen *Trichosporium symbioticum* Wright. Berkeley, CA: University of California, Berkeley. 201 p. Ph.D. dissertation. ▲



Trumpet pitcher plants.

B. Lea

Appendix— *Budget and Work Units*

2002



FY02 Allocations to
Resource Categories ... 110

FY02 Allocations to
Research Work Units .. 111

Collaborative Research 112

Research Work Unit
Directory 114

Experimental Forests .. 116

Administration 118

FY02 Allocations to Resource Categories

110

Fundamental Plant Science.	\$3,873,000
Silvicultural Applications.	5,219,000
Quantitative Analysis.	1,285,000
Forest and Rangeland Management.	2,197,000
Forest Operations Engineering.	1,207,000
Insects/Diseases/Exotic Weeds.	5,793,000
Fire Science.	1,457,000
Terrestrial Wildlife.	1,835,000
Aquatic Habitat.	941,000
Watershed.	2,762,000
Atmospheric Sciences.	1,066,000
Economics.	1,640,000
Wilderness.	102,000
Social/Cultural.	914,000
Urban Forestry.	52,000
Forest Products, Utilization, and Processing.	2,009,000
Forest Inventory and Analysis.	11,820,000
Monitoring Methods/Applications.	334,000
 Total.	 \$44,506,000

FY02 Initial Allocations to Research Work Units

Out of the initial allocation, SRS provided \$5.4 million to aid in fighting the extensive wildfires that occurred in FY02.

4101	Southern Appalachian Forests, <i>Asheville, NC</i>	\$1,798,000
4103	Center for Forested Wetlands, <i>Charleston, SC</i>	1,205,000
4104	Disturbance of Southern Pine Ecosystems, <i>Athens, GA</i>	1,814,000
4105	Vegetation Management and Longleaf Pine, <i>Auburn, AL</i>	1,169,000
4106	Upland Forest Ecosystems, <i>Monticello, AR</i>	1,768,000
4111	Even-aged Management of Southern Pines, <i>Pineville, LA</i>	1,573,000
4153	Southern Institute of Forest Genetics, <i>Saucier, MS</i>	1,785,000
4154	Biological Foundations of Sustainability, <i>Research Triangle Park, NC</i>	2,426,000
4155	Center for Bottomland Hardwoods, <i>Stoneville, MS</i>	3,715,000
4201	Endangered (TES) Species, <i>Clemson, SC</i>	615,000
4202	Coldwater Streams and Trout Habitat, <i>Blacksburg, VA</i>	520,000
4251	Wildlife Habitat and Timber Resource Integration, <i>Nacogdoches, TX</i>	1,125,000
4351	Watershed Responses to Disturbance, <i>Franklin, NC</i>	1,515,000
4501	Bark Beetles and Invasive Insects, <i>Pineville, LA</i>	1,004,000
4502	Wood Products Insect Research, <i>Starkville, MS</i>	1,035,000
4505	Insects and Diseases, <i>Athens, GA</i>	1,844,000
4701	Southern Forest Resource Utilization, <i>Pineville, LA</i>	1,226,000
4702	Tree Quality, Processing, and Recycling, <i>Blacksburg, VA</i>	495,000
4703	Forest Operations Research, <i>Auburn, AL</i>	1,246,000
4801	Forest Inventory and Analysis, <i>Knoxville, TN</i>	11,820,000
4802	Legal, Tax, and Economic Influences, <i>New Orleans, LA</i>	1,006,000
4803	Forest Health Monitoring, <i>Research Triangle Park, NC</i>	334,000
4851	Economics of Forest Resources, <i>Research Triangle Park, NC</i>	970,000
4852	Southern Global Change Program, <i>Raleigh, NC</i>	1,376,000
4901	Recreation, Urban Forests, and Human Dimensions, <i>Athens, GA</i>	732,000
4XXX	Wildland-Urban Interface, <i>Gainesville, FL</i>	390,000
	Total	\$44,506,000



Collaborative Research

112

Collaborative research and development with universities, private corporations, nongovernmental organizations, and other Federal and State agencies is a cornerstone of the SRS program. These activities involve the funding of extramural studies under cooperative agreements, grants, and interagency agreements. Working with partners is an effective way to leverage our funding to conduct research efforts that benefit a wide range of research results users.

A total of \$8,870,292.68 supported research studies under grants and cooperative agreements in FY02 with the following:

Domestic non-Federal Agreements

Alabama A&M University	Mississippi State University
Alabama Forestry Commission	University of Missouri
Arkansas Technical University	Morehead State University
University of Arkansas	The Nature Conservancy
Auburn University	University of Nevada
College of Charleston	North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources
Clemson University	North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission
Colorado State Forest Service	North Carolina State University
Tommy R. Dell	University of North Carolina at Asheville
Duke University	Oklahoma State University
Florida A&M University	Pinchot Institute for Conservation
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	Society of American Foresters
University of Florida	Soil Conservation Organization Conference
Furman University	South Carolina Forestry Commission
Georgia Forestry Commission	Southern Illinois University
University of Georgia Research Foundation, Inc.	University of Southern Mississippi
University of Georgia	Stephen F. Austin State University
J. W. Jones Ecological Research Center	Tall Timbers Research Station
Kentucky Division of Forestry	University of Tennessee
University of Kentucky Research Foundation	Texas Agricultural Experiment Station
Louisiana Department of Agriculture	Texas Forest Service
Louisiana State University	Virginia Department of Forestry
University of Maine	Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
	University of Wisconsin

Collaborative Research

Interagency Agreements

A total of \$1,039,980 supported research studies under interagency agreements in FY02 with the following:

Department of Energy/Oak Ridge National Research Laboratory
Department of Interior Minerals Management Services
Eglin Air Force Base
South Carolina CASU
USDI Fish and Wildlife
USDA APHIS
USDA Agricultural Research Service
USDI National Park Service
VA North Texas Health Care System

External Funding

Many research work units have agreements to receive external funding from other sources. The SRS received \$4,300,000 from other Federal and non-Federal sources to support research and development projects designed to meet the missions of the cooperators involved.

Non-Federal Cooperators

American Forest and Paper Association
Arvesta Corp.
Aventis Environmental Science
BASF
Dover, Delaware Parks and Recreation
Duke University
E.I. Dupont de Nemours
FMC Corp
Fiber Research Inc.
Forest Technology Group
University of Georgia Research Foundation, Inc.
Georgia Pacific
Hancock Timber Resource
International Paper
Joseph W. Jones Ecological Center

Landis International
Louisiana State University
Mead-Westvaco
University of Minnesota
National Council of the Paper Industry for Air & Stream Improvement (NCASI)
Nevada Division of Parks and Recreation
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation
Phero Tech
Plum Creek Timber
Quantum
Rayonier, Inc.
Resource Management Service
Roy O. Martin Lumber Co.
South Carolina Department of Natural Resources
Syngenta Corp.
Temple-Inland Forest Products
Texas Parks and Wildlife
Wes Min RC and DC
Weyerhaeuser

Federal Cooperators

Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service
Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS)
Department of Agriculture, Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service (CSREES)
Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service
Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers
Department of Defense
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management
Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service
Department of the Interior, Geological Survey
Department of the Interior, National Park Service
Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research





Research Work Unit Directory

114

SRS-4105, Vegetation Management and Longleaf Pine; and SRS-4703, Forest Operations Research, are located at:

G.W. Andrews Forestry Sciences Laboratory
520 Devall Drive
Auburn, AL 36849
334-826-8700

SRS-4105 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4105/index.html>

SRS-4703 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/forestops/>

SRS-4106, Upland Forest Ecosystems, is located at:

Forest Resources Building, Room 114
University of Arkansas at Monticello
P.O. Box 3516, UAM Station
Monticello, AR 71656-3516
870-367-3464

SRS-4106 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4106/>

SRS-4104, Disturbance of Southern Pine Ecosystems; SRS-4505, Insects and Diseases; and SRS-4901, Recreation, Urban Forests, and Human Dimensions, are located at:

Forestry Sciences Laboratory
320 Green Street
Athens, GA 30602-2044
706-559-4222

SRS-4104 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/disturbance/>

SRS-4505 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4505/>

SRS-4901 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/trends/>

SRS-4XXX, Center for Southern Wildland-Urban Interface Research and Information is located at:

408 West University Avenue
Gainesville, FL 32601
404-347-1647

SRS-4XXX Web site:

<http://www.interfacesouth.org/>

SRS-4802, Legal, Tax, and Economic Influences, is located at:

T-10034, U.S. Postal Service Building
701 Loyola Avenue
New Orleans, LA 70113
504-589-6652

SRS-4802 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4802/>

SRS-4111, Even-aged Southern Pine Forests, SRS-4501; Bark Beetles and Invasive Insects; and SRS-4701, Southern Forest Resource Utilization, are located at:

Alexandria Forestry Center
2500 Shreveport Highway
Pineville, LA 71360
318-473-7216

SRS-4111 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4111/>

SRS-4501 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4501/>

SRS-4701 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4701/>

SRS-4153, Southern Institute of Forest Genetics, is located at:

Harrison Experimental Forest
23332 Highway 67
Saucier, MS 39574-9344
228-832-2747

SRS-4153 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/sifig/>

SRS-4502, Wood Products Insect Research, is located at:

201 Lincoln Drive
Starkville, MS 39759
662-338-3100

SRS-4502 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/termites/>

SRS-4155, Center for Bottomland Hardwoods, is located at:

Southern Hardwoods Laboratory
P.O. Box 227
Stoneville, MS 38776-0227
662-686-3154

SRS-4155 Web site:

<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/cbhr>

Research Work Unit Directory

SRS-4801, Forest Inventory and Analysis, is located at:

Southern Research Station
4700 Old Kingston Pike
Knoxville, TN 37919
865-862-2027

SRS-4801 Web site:
<http://srsfia1.fia.srs.fs.fed.us/>

SRS-4101, Southern Appalachian Forests, is located at:

Bent Creek Experimental Forest
1577 Brevard Road
Asheville, NC 28806
828-667-5261

SRS-4101 Web site:
<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/bentcreek/>

SRS-4351, Watershed Responses to Disturbance, is located at:

Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory
3160 Coweeta Lab Road,
Otto, NC 28763
828-524-2128

SRS-4351 Web site:
<http://coweeta.ecology.uga.edu/>

SRS-4852, Southern Global Change Program, is located at:

920 Main Campus Drive
Venture Center 11, Suite 300
Raleigh, NC 27606
919-515-9489

SRS-4852 Web site:
<http://www.sgccp.ncsu.edu/>

SRS-4154 Biological Foundations of Sustainability; SRS-4803, Forest Health Monitoring; and SRS-4851, Economics of Forest Resources, are located at:

Forestry Sciences Laboratory
3041 E. Cornwallis Road
P.O. Box 12254
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
919-549-4000

SRS-4154 Web site:
<http://www.rtp.srs.fs.fed.us/soils/soilhome.htm>

SRS-4803 Web site:
http://willow.ncfes.umn.edu/fhm/fhm_hp.htm

SRS-4851 Web site:
<http://www.rtp.srs.fs.fed.us/econ/>

SRS-4103, Center for Forested Wetlands, is located at:

Center for Forested Wetlands Research
2730 Savannah Highway
Charleston, SC 29414
843-766-0371

SRS-4103 Web site:
<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/charleston/>

SRS-4201, Threatened and Endangered Species, is located at:

Department of Forest Resources
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29634-1003
864-656-3284

SRS-4201 Web site:
<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/4201/>

SRS-4251, Wildlife Habitat and Timber Resources Integration, is located at:

Wildlife Habitat and Silviculture Laboratory
Box 7600, SFA Station
506 Hayter Street
Nacogdoches, TX 75962
936-569-7981

SRS-4251 Web site:
<http://www.srs.fs.fed.us/wildlife/index.html>

SRS-4202, Coldwater Streams and Trout Habitat; and SRS-4702, Tree Quality, Processing, and Recycling, are located at:

1650 Ramble Road
Blacksburg, VA 24060-0503
540-231-4016

SRS-4202 Web site:
<http://www.trout.forprod.vt.edu/>

SRS-4702 Web site:
<http://www.srs4702.forprod.vt.edu/>

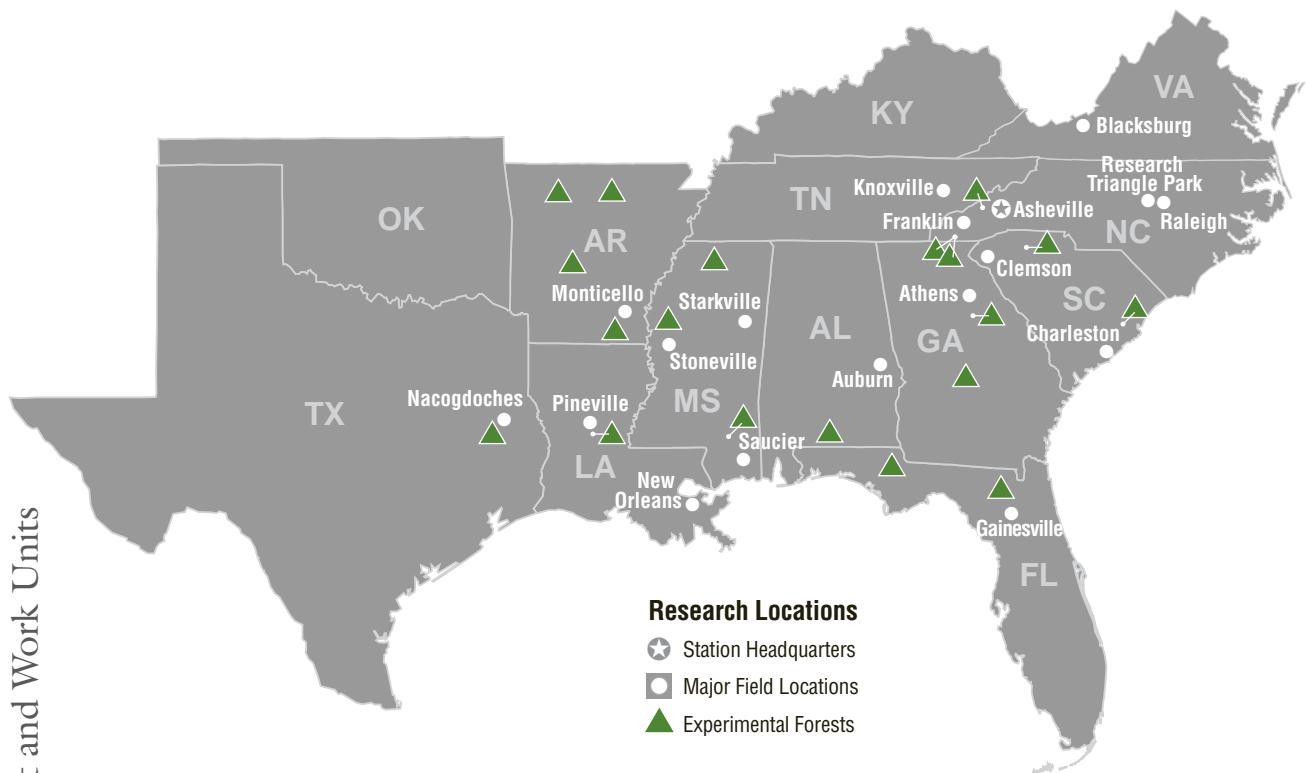




Experimental Forests

The SRS maintains 19 experimental forests located on or near National Forest System lands. Scientists use these as sites for their studies and demonstration projects in conjunction with the managing national forest unit. Experimental forests are designated to represent a specific ecosystem or forest type, and to present opportunities for the study of different approaches to sustaining forested ecosystems. Several of the experimental forests in the South were selected for their potential to demonstrate rehabilitation of deteriorated farm forests and soil resources that occurred during early European settlement and plantation farming of the region.

Among the experiments conducted on these forests are studies on stand management and regeneration; restoration of wildlife and plant populations; watershed management; and the effects of pollution, climate change, and timber harvest. Many experimental forests also provide educational and nonmotorized recreation activities, including interpretation to enhance public understanding of forest management principles. Research on experimental forests plays a vital role in the conservation of America's natural resources.



Experimental Forests

State	Experimental Forest	National Forest	Acres	Date Established
Alabama	Escambia	(private)	3,000	06/14/61
Arkansas	Alum Creek	Ouachita	4,659	04/02/59
	Crossett	Ouachita	1,680	08/27/34
	Henry R. Koen	Ozark	720	09/17/51
	Sylamore	Ozark	4,292	03/28/34
Florida	Chipola	(private)	2,760	06/21/61
	Olustee	Osceola	3,500	03/28/34
Georgia	Hitchiti	Oconee	4,602	12/04/61
	Scull Shoals	Oconee	4,500	09/17/38
Louisiana	Palustris	Kisatchie	7,515	07/19/35
Mississippi	Delta	(private)	2,600	06/14/61
	Harrison	DeSoto	4,111	07/19/34
	Tallahatchie	Holly Springs	4,569	04/12/50
North Carolina	Bent Creek	Pisgah	5,242	06/25/27
	Blue Valley	Nantahala	1,200	06/23/64
	Coweeta	Nantahala	5,482	03/28/34
South Carolina	John C. Calhoun	Sumter	5,082	10/08/47
	Santee	Francis-Marion	6,000	07/06/37
Texas	Stephen F. Austin	Angelina	2,499	06/28/61



**Civil Rights**

The Southern Research Station continues its strong commitment to Civil Rights and efforts toward recruitment and retention of a highly skilled diverse workforce. Operating with a full-time Civil Rights Director and a Stationwide CR committee, SRS works to assure a fully engaged workforce and a trusting work environment.

Support for recruitment initiatives at Florida and Alabama A&M Universities (FAMU and AAMU), and the conservation education intern program, remains strong. This year, SRS hired two employees from underrepresented groups under the National Scientist Recruitment Initiative and continued the support of two other Scientist Recruitment Initiative trainees. Recurring multicultural events are a way to develop and nurture a more diverse and inclusive workforce.

Some SRS research is addressing social and economic relationships between forests and people, particularly underserved communities. Examples include scientists partnering with Native American tribes in the southeast and the northwest to transfer research in tree nursery management and use of longleaf pine needles for basket-making enterprises. One example of SRS global support of underserved populations is the technical support on a USAID project provided through International Forestry to underprivileged people in Bolivia.

Multicultural Workforce Strategic Initiative at AAMU

Alabama A&M University (AAMU) underwent a rigorous academic curriculum evaluation and review process during FY02 and was successful in achieving professional accreditation status from the Society of American Foresters. This is a significant achievement because AAMU is the first Historically Black College or University to receive this distinction. SRS has provided unwavering support of the multicultural recruitment initiative over the last ten years at AAMU, which was instrumental in the review.

Florida A&M University Symposium

In 1992, Florida A&M University and the University of Florida implemented a 2+2 joint degree program in Forestry and Natural Resources Conservation. This program has been largely funded by the national initiatives of the USDA Forest Service. A Symposium celebrating the tenth anniversary brought together graduates of the program, current students, and officials from various universities, the Forest Service, other agencies, and private industry. The purpose of the four-day symposium was to highlight the program and its contribution to increasing minority professionals in forestry and natural resources. The symposium was a big success. It will enhance recruitment, retention and graduation of more minority professionals in forestry and natural resources. The proceedings published from this event will become a reference material for educators and professionals in the field of forestry and natural resources conservation.

Administration

Conservation Education Outreach Program

The Conservation Education Outreach Program (CEOP) continues to be an integral part of the overall education effort of the Southern Research Station. The concept of the CEOP is to engage youngsters in conservation education activities in urban settings in the inner cities where they live. The target audiences are selected for cultural, sociological, and economic diversity specifically including underserved, nontraditional publics. The goals of the program are: (1) to interact with urban youth from diverse age groups, socioeconomic backgrounds, ethnicities, and geographic locations helping them gain an appreciation for natural resources conservation and sustainability; (2) to create an interest in Forest Service careers among underrepresented populations in urban environments; and (3) to provide contact between scientists and the summer interns to encourage them to pursue advanced degrees, thereby expanding the pool of diverse candidates for research positions.

Conservation Education interns teaching urban youth at a city park.

USDA Forest Service

Two teams of 4 interns were employed by SRS, with one stationed in Asheville, NC and the other in Huntsville, AL. They worked with youngsters from preschool through high school, at locations throughout the South. They did a variety of teaching activities with groups from 30 to 200 youngsters at each site visit, reaching over 3,000 youngsters during the summer of FY02. An estimated 1,000 youngsters were not reached this summer due to budget cuts because of wildfires out West. Additional teams trained in Asheville worked out of Philadelphia, Milwaukee, and Atlanta. Based on popular demand from local youth community centers, the Huntsville Team expanded its program from summer-only to year-round. The Huntsville Team Leader took the initiative to create a partnership with the North Alabama Extension Service at AAMU. Through program expansion and the partnership, children in rural communities all over Alabama will have the opportunity to engage in conservation education activities throughout the school year. AAMU Initiative students were instrumental in providing the personnel required for park revitalization and nature trail projects in the City of Triana.



Administration

Information Resources

During FY02, Information Resources (IR) expanded customer support by implementing the IR Help Desk for the Southern Research Station Headquarters and National Forests in North Carolina that provides employees with a single number to call for technical computer assistance. Nine North Carolina National Forest Ranger Districts' were consolidated with the SRS Headquarters computer servers to decrease the amount of resources to support. Information Resources has been instrumental in implementing the Forest Service's Tivoli Management software throughout the South in order to improve computer support.

Human Resources

The Human Resource Office (HR) for the Southern Research Station and Eastern Administrative Zone (EAZ) had the most positions advertised under the Avue Staffing pilot of any Region or Station in the country. Because of the number of positions advertised, they were able to provide valuable information to the Washington Office and the Avue steering team on many staffing issues concerning this new technology. Two HR employees are on two of the national Avue teams. Additionally, HR is working with customers on a Staffing and Classification Review to find ways to improve service and reduce processing times. As a result of the meetings a draft implementation plan was submitted to the Board of Directors with many actions items underway and others to be implemented this coming year.

Information Distribution

The SRS Web presence (www.srs.fs.fed.us) grows in strength continuously and features special sections designed to assist users from forest landowners to Members of Congress. As the Internet reaches out into more rural areas, ever-increasing access for previously underserved constituents should result. Web site "hits" now number over 4 million for FY02. Although more than a million hits this fiscal year were due to the Southern Forest Resource Assessment, each year

shows a substantial increase in SRS Web site visitation. Approximately 10 to 15 percent of the Web site users are from foreign countries. Through the SRS Web site, over 1,000,000 publication requests have been filled.

Publication Requests Filled

Fiscal Year	Hard Copy	Electronic Downloads
1998	70,000	25,000
1999	33,500	151,000
2000	22,000	200,000
2001	21,000	500,000
2002	26,700	1,000,000

The SRS manages Web sites for 6 separate domains: USDA Forest Service Southern Region, Urban Forestry South, USDA Forest Service Strategic Plan, The Natural Inquirer, Green America, and Shining Rock Wilderness. SRS also has more than a dozen special project Web sites: Model for National Publications Database of Forest Service research; Southern Forest Resource Assessment; Conservation Education; Congressional Corner for Southern Forest Research; National Multicultural Recruitment Initiative at Alabama A&M University; Smoke Management Project, Fire and Fire Surrogate Studies in Myakka River State Park-Florida, Southeastern Piedmont, and Solon Dixon; Sustainable Forest Management for Brazil; Gila National Forest Dynamic Recreation Map Site; Electronic Customer Comment Cards; and various sites for special events and conferences.

The SRS database delivery of Forest Service research publications via the Internet began in 1999 to better organize and distribute a rapidly growing wealth of data. Since that time the project has undergone several revisions and enhancements to become the standard for online



Administration

delivery of publications. The public has benefited by our development of a fast, effective mechanism for delivery of research products. The database currently receives 2,000-3,000 requests per day and is fully indexed by major search engines so that advertising of these products is ubiquitous. Last spring the SRS database was expanded to include records from the other stations or laboratories of origin. Working closely with other Forest Service Research and Development communications offices, the database has dramatically increased to over 5,000 records with links to full text publications.

SRS continues to provide hard copy publications by mail for people who prefer to receive them that way or do not have Internet access. The *Compass*, the SRS quarterly catalog, describes current research publications which are available hard copy or electronically. It also includes information about the SRS and its personnel, and a theme focus on some of the recent publications, as well as the current abstracts that have always been its primary content. Approximately 26,700 publications were mailed out in FY02. ▲



Conservation Education interns teaching urban youth at a city park.

USDA Forest Service





Please contact us anytime you have questions or comments about the services of the Southern Research Station.

To receive our quarterly catalog of recent publications, the "Compass," send us your name and address and we will be happy to add you to our mailing list. The catalog is also on our Web site and you can subscribe to a listserv to receive it by e-mail.

**USDA Forest Service
Southern Research Station**

200 W.T. Weaver Boulevard; P.O. Box 2680
Asheville, NC 28802
828-257-4832; TDD: 828-259-0503;
Fax: 828-257-4840

Web site: <http://www.srs.fs.fed.us>
or <http://www.srs.fs.usda.gov>

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, or marital or family status. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD).

To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Room 326-W, Whitten Building, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (202) 720-5964 (voice and TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

February 2003

Caring for the Land and Serving People